

# [MS-FSCC]: File System Control Codes

---

## Intellectual Property Rights Notice for Open Specifications Documentation

- **Technical Documentation.** Microsoft publishes Open Specifications documentation for protocols, file formats, languages, standards as well as overviews of the interaction among each of these technologies.
- **Copyrights.** This documentation is covered by Microsoft copyrights. Regardless of any other terms that are contained in the terms of use for the Microsoft website that hosts this documentation, you may make copies of it in order to develop implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications and may distribute portions of it in your implementations using these technologies or your documentation as necessary to properly document the implementation. You may also distribute in your implementation, with or without modification, any schema, IDL's, or code samples that are included in the documentation. This permission also applies to any documents that are referenced in the Open Specifications.
- **No Trade Secrets.** Microsoft does not claim any trade secret rights in this documentation.
- **Patents.** Microsoft has patents that may cover your implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications. Neither this notice nor Microsoft's delivery of the documentation grants any licenses under those or any other Microsoft patents. However, a given Open Specification may be covered by Microsoft [Open Specification Promise](#) or the [Community Promise](#). If you would prefer a written license, or if the technologies described in the Open Specifications are not covered by the Open Specifications Promise or Community Promise, as applicable, patent licenses are available by contacting [iplg@microsoft.com](mailto:iplg@microsoft.com).
- **Trademarks.** The names of companies and products contained in this documentation may be covered by trademarks or similar intellectual property rights. This notice does not grant any licenses under those rights. For a list of Microsoft trademarks, visit [www.microsoft.com/trademarks](http://www.microsoft.com/trademarks).
- **Fictitious Names.** The example companies, organizations, products, domain names, email addresses, logos, people, places, and events depicted in this documentation are fictitious. No association with any real company, organization, product, domain name, email address, logo, person, place, or event is intended or should be inferred.

**Reservation of Rights.** All other rights are reserved, and this notice does not grant any rights other than specifically described above, whether by implication, estoppel, or otherwise.

**Tools.** The Open Specifications do not require the use of Microsoft programming tools or programming environments in order for you to develop an implementation. If you have access to Microsoft programming tools and environments you are free to take advantage of them. Certain Open Specifications are intended for use in conjunction with publicly available standard specifications and network programming art, and assumes that the reader either is familiar with the aforementioned material or has immediate access to it.

## Revision Summary

Date	Revision History	Revision Class	Comments
04/03/2007	0.01		MCPP Milestone Longhorn Initial Availability
07/03/2007	1.0	Major	MLonghorn+90
07/20/2007	2.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
08/10/2007	3.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
09/28/2007	4.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
10/23/2007	5.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
11/30/2007	5.0.1	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content.
01/25/2008	5.0.2	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content.
03/14/2008	5.0.3	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content.
05/16/2008	6.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
06/20/2008	7.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
07/25/2008	8.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
08/29/2008	9.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
10/24/2008	10.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
12/05/2008	11.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
01/16/2009	12.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
02/27/2009	13.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
04/10/2009	14.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
05/22/2009	15.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
07/02/2009	16.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
08/14/2009	17.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
09/25/2009	18.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
11/06/2009	19.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
12/18/2009	20.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
01/29/2010	21.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
03/12/2010	22.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.

Date	Revision History	Revision Class	Comments
04/23/2010	23.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
06/04/2010	24.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
07/16/2010	25.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
08/27/2010	26.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
10/08/2010	27.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
11/19/2010	27.1	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
01/07/2011	27.1	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
02/11/2011	28.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
03/25/2011	29.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
05/06/2011	30.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
06/17/2011	30.1	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
09/23/2011	30.2	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
12/16/2011	31.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
03/30/2012	32.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
07/12/2012	33.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
10/25/2012	34.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
01/31/2013	35.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
08/08/2013	36.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
11/14/2013	36.0	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
02/13/2014	37.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
05/15/2014	37.0	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.

# Contents

<b>1 Introduction .....</b>	<b>9</b>
1.1 Glossary .....	9
1.2 References .....	12
1.2.1 Normative References .....	12
1.2.2 Informative References .....	12
1.3 Overview .....	13
1.4 Relationship to Protocols and Other Structures .....	14
1.5 Applicability Statement .....	14
1.6 Versioning and Localization .....	14
1.7 Vendor-Extensible Fields .....	14
<b>2 Structures .....</b>	<b>15</b>
2.1 Common Data Types .....	15
2.1.1 Time .....	15
2.1.2 Reparse Point Data Structures .....	15
2.1.2.1 Reparse Tags .....	15
2.1.2.2 REPARSE_DATA_BUFFER .....	16
2.1.2.3 REPARSE_GUID_DATA_BUFFER .....	17
2.1.2.4 Symbolic Link Reparse Data Buffer .....	18
2.1.2.5 Mount Point Reparse Data Buffer .....	19
2.1.2.6 Network File System (NSF) Reparse Data Buffer .....	20
2.1.3 FILE_OBJECTID_BUFFER Structure .....	22
2.1.3.1 FILE_OBJECTID_BUFFER Type 1 .....	22
2.1.3.2 FILE_OBJECTID_BUFFER Type 2 .....	23
2.1.4 Alternate Data Streams .....	24
2.1.5 Pathname .....	24
2.1.5.1 Dot Directory Names .....	25
2.1.5.2 Filename .....	25
2.1.5.2.1 8.3 Filename .....	25
2.1.5.3 Streamname .....	26
2.1.5.4 Streamtype .....	26
2.1.6 Share name .....	26
2.1.7 FILE_NAME_INFORMATION .....	26
2.1.8 Boolean .....	27
2.2 Status Codes .....	27
2.3 FSCTL Structures .....	27
2.3.1 FSCTL_CREATE_OR_GET_OBJECT_ID Request .....	29
2.3.2 FSCTL_CREATE_OR_GET_OBJECT_ID Reply .....	29
2.3.3 FSCTL_DELETE_OBJECT_ID Request .....	30
2.3.4 FSCTL_DELETE_OBJECT_ID Reply .....	30
2.3.5 FSCTL_DELETE_REPARSE_POINT Request .....	30
2.3.6 FSCTL_DELETE_REPARSE_POINT Reply .....	30
2.3.7 FSCTL_FILESYSTEM_GET_STATISTICS Request .....	31
2.3.8 FSCTL_FILESYSTEM_GET_STATISTICS Reply .....	31
2.3.8.1 FILESYSTEM_STATISTICS .....	32
2.3.8.2 NTFS_STATISTICS .....	34
2.3.8.2.1 MftWritesUserLevel .....	39
2.3.8.2.2 Mft2WritesUserLevel .....	39
2.3.8.2.3 BitmapWritesUserLevel .....	40
2.3.8.2.4 MftBitmapWritesUserLevel .....	40

2.3.8.2.5	Allocate.....	41
2.3.8.3	FAT_STATISTICS .....	42
2.3.8.4	EXFAT_STATISTICS .....	43
2.3.9	FSCTL_FIND_FILES_BY_SID Request.....	44
2.3.10	FSCTL_FIND_FILES_BY_SID Reply.....	44
2.3.11	FSCTL_GET_COMPRESSION Request.....	45
2.3.12	FSCTL_GET_COMPRESSION Reply .....	45
2.3.13	FSCTL_GET_NTFS_VOLUME_DATA Request.....	46
2.3.14	FSCTL_GET_NTFS_VOLUME_DATA Reply .....	46
2.3.15	FSCTL_GET_REFS_VOLUME_DATA Request.....	49
2.3.16	FSCTL_GET_REFS_VOLUME_DATA Reply .....	49
2.3.17	FSCTL_GET_OBJECT_ID Request.....	51
2.3.18	FSCTL_GET_OBJECT_ID Reply .....	51
2.3.19	FSCTL_GET_REPARSE_POINT Request .....	52
2.3.20	FSCTL_GET_REPARSE_POINT Reply .....	52
2.3.21	FSCTL_GET_RETRIEVAL_POINTERS Request.....	53
2.3.22	FSCTL_GET_RETRIEVAL_POINTERS Reply.....	53
2.3.22.1	EXTENTS .....	54
2.3.23	FSCTL_IS_PATHNAME_VALID Request .....	55
2.3.24	FSCTL_IS_PATHNAME_VALID Reply .....	55
2.3.25	FSCTL_LMR_SET_LINK_TRACKING_INFORMATION Request .....	55
2.3.25.1	FSCTL_LMR_SET_LINK_TRACKING_INFORMATION Request for SMB .....	56
2.3.25.2	FSCTL_LMR_SET_LINK_TRACKING_INFORMATION Request for SMB2.....	56
2.3.25.3	TARGET_LINK_TRACKING_INFORMATION_Buffer.....	57
2.3.25.3.1	TARGET_LINK_TRACKING_INFORMATION_Buffer_1.....	57
2.3.25.3.2	TARGET_LINK_TRACKING_INFORMATION_Buffer_2.....	57
2.3.26	FSCTL_LMR_SET_LINK_TRACKING_INFORMATION Reply.....	58
2.3.27	FSCTL_PIPE_PEEK request.....	59
2.3.28	FSCTL_PIPE_PEEK Reply.....	59
2.3.29	FSCTL_PIPE_WAIT Request.....	60
2.3.30	FSCTL_PIPE_WAIT Reply .....	61
2.3.31	FSCTL_PIPE_TRANSCEIVE Request .....	61
2.3.32	FSCTL_PIPE_TRANSCEIVE Reply.....	61
2.3.33	FSCTL_QUERY_ALLOCATED_RANGES Request.....	62
2.3.34	FSCTL_QUERY_ALLOCATED_RANGES Reply .....	63
2.3.35	FSCTL_QUERY_FAT_BPB Request .....	64
2.3.36	FSCTL_QUERY_FAT_BPB Reply .....	64
2.3.37	FSCTL_QUERY_FILE_REGIONS Request.....	64
2.3.38	FSCTL_QUERY_FILE_REGIONS Reply .....	65
2.3.38.1	FILE_REGION_INFO .....	66
2.3.39	FSCTL_QUERY_ON_DISK_VOLUME_INFO Request .....	67
2.3.40	FSCTL_QUERY_ON_DISK_VOLUME_INFO Reply .....	67
2.3.41	FSCTL_QUERY_SPARING_INFO Request .....	71
2.3.42	FSCTL_QUERY_SPARING_INFO Reply .....	71
2.3.43	FSCTL_READ_FILE_USN_DATA Request .....	72
2.3.44	FSCTL_READ_FILE_USN_DATA Reply .....	72
2.3.44.1	USN_RECORD_COMMON_HEADER .....	72
2.3.44.2	USN_RECORD_V2 .....	73
2.3.44.3	USN_RECORD_V3 .....	77
2.3.45	FSCTL_RECALL_FILE Request.....	78
2.3.46	FSCTL_RECALL_FILE Reply .....	79
2.3.47	FSCTL_SET_COMPRESSION Request .....	79
2.3.48	FSCTL_SET_COMPRESSION Reply .....	80

2.3.49 FSCTL_GET_INTEGRITY_INFORMATION_Request .....	80
2.3.50 FSCTL_GET_INTEGRITY_INFORMATION_Reply .....	80
2.3.51 FSCTL_SET_DEFECT_MANAGEMENT Request .....	81
2.3.52 FSCTL_SET_DEFECT_MANAGEMENT Reply .....	82
2.3.53 FSCTL_SET_ENCRYPTION Request.....	82
2.3.54 FSCTL_SET_ENCRYPTION Reply .....	83
2.3.54.1 DECRYPTION_STATUS_BUFFER .....	84
2.3.55 FSCTL_SET_INTEGRITY_INFORMATION Request .....	84
2.3.56 FSCTL_SET_INTEGRITY_INFORMATION Reply .....	85
2.3.57 FSCTL_SET_OBJECT_ID Request .....	86
2.3.58 FSCTL_SET_OBJECT_ID Reply.....	86
2.3.59 FSCTL_SET_OBJECT_ID_EXTENDED Request .....	86
2.3.60 FSCTL_SET_OBJECT_ID_EXTENDED Reply .....	87
2.3.61 FSCTL_SET_REPARSE_POINT Request.....	87
2.3.62 FSCTL_SET_REPARSE_POINT Reply .....	88
2.3.63 FSCTL_SET_SPARSE Request .....	88
2.3.64 FSCTL_SET_SPARSE Reply .....	89
2.3.65 FSCTL_SET_ZERO_DATA Request.....	89
2.3.66 FSCTL_SET_ZERO_DATA Reply .....	89
2.3.67 FSCTL_SET_ZERO_ON_DEALLOCATION Request .....	90
2.3.68 FSCTL_SET_ZERO_ON_DEALLOCATION Reply .....	90
2.3.69 FSCTL_SIS_COPYFILE Request .....	90
2.3.70 FSCTL_SIS_COPYFILE Reply .....	91
2.3.71 FSCTL_WRITE_USN_CLOSE_RECORD Request .....	92
2.3.72 FSCTL_WRITE_USN_CLOSE_RECORD Reply .....	92
2.3.73 FSCTL_FILE_LEVEL_TRIM Request .....	93
2.3.73.1 FILE_LEVEL_TRIM_RANGE .....	93
2.3.74 FSCTL_FILE_LEVEL_TRIM Reply .....	94
2.3.75 FSCTL_OFFLOAD_READ Request .....	94
2.3.76 FSCTL_OFFLOAD_READ Reply .....	96
2.3.77 STORAGE_OFFLOAD_TOKEN .....	98
2.3.78 FSCTL_OFFLOAD_WRITE Request .....	99
2.3.79 FSCTL_OFFLOAD_WRITE Reply .....	101
2.4 File Information Classes .....	103
2.4.1 FileAccessInformation .....	105
2.4.2 FileAllInformation .....	105
2.4.3 FileAlignmentInformation .....	107
2.4.4 FileAllocationInformation .....	108
2.4.5 FileAlternateNameInformation.....	109
2.4.6 FileAttributeTagInformation .....	109
2.4.7 FileBasicInformation .....	110
2.4.8 FileBothDirectoryInformation .....	111
2.4.9 FileCompressionInformation .....	114
2.4.10 FileDirectoryInformation .....	115
2.4.11 FileDispositionInformation .....	117
2.4.12 FileEaInformation .....	118
2.4.13 FileEndOfFileInformation .....	119
2.4.14 FileFullDirectoryInformation .....	119
2.4.15 FileFullEaInformation .....	121
2.4.15.1 FILE_GET_EA_INFORMATION .....	123
2.4.16 FileHardLinkInformation .....	124
2.4.16.1 FILE_LINK_ENTRY_INFORMATION.....	125
2.4.17 FileIdBothDirectoryInformation .....	125

2.4.18	FileIdFullDirectoryInformation .....	128
2.4.19	FileIdGlobalTxDirectoryInformation .....	131
2.4.20	FileInternalInformation.....	134
2.4.21	FileLinkInformation .....	135
2.4.21.1	FileLinkInformation for the SMB Protocol.....	135
2.4.21.2	FileLinkInformation for the SMB2 Protocol .....	136
2.4.22	FileMailslotQueryInformation.....	137
2.4.23	FileMailslotSetInformation .....	138
2.4.24	FileModeInformation .....	139
2.4.25	FileNameInformation.....	140
2.4.26	FileNamesInformation .....	140
2.4.27	FileNetworkOpenInformation.....	141
2.4.28	FileObjectIdInformation.....	143
2.4.28.1	FILE_OBJECTID_INFORMATION_TYPE_1 .....	144
2.4.28.2	FILE_OBJECTID_INFORMATION_TYPE_2 .....	145
2.4.29	FilePipeInformation .....	146
2.4.30	FilePipeLocalInformation .....	147
2.4.31	FilePipeRemoteInformation .....	150
2.4.32	FilePositionInformation.....	150
2.4.33	FileQuotaInformation .....	151
2.4.33.1	FILE_GET_QUOTA_INFORMATION .....	153
2.4.34	FileRenameInformation .....	154
2.4.34.1	FileRenameInformation for SMB.....	154
2.4.34.2	FileRenameInformation for SMB2 .....	155
2.4.35	FileReparsePointInformation .....	156
2.4.36	FileSfioReserveInformation .....	157
2.4.37	FileShortNameInformation .....	158
2.4.38	FileStandardInformation .....	159
2.4.39	FileStandardLinkInformation .....	160
2.4.40	FileStreamInformation .....	160
2.4.41	FileValidDataLengthInformation.....	162
2.4.42	FileNotifyInformation .....	162
2.5	File System Information Classes .....	164
2.5.1	FileFsAttributeInformation .....	164
2.5.2	FileFsControlInformation .....	167
2.5.3	FileFsDriverPathInformation.....	169
2.5.4	FileFsFullSizeInformation.....	170
2.5.5	FileFsLabelInformation .....	171
2.5.6	FileFsObjectIdInformation .....	171
2.5.7	FileFsSectorSizeInformation.....	173
2.5.8	FileFsSizeInformation.....	174
2.5.9	FileFsVolumeInformation .....	175
2.5.10	FileFsDeviceInformation .....	176
2.6	File Attributes.....	178
<b>3</b>	<b>Structure Examples .....</b>	<b>180</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Security.....</b>	<b>181</b>
4.1	Security Considerations for Implementers.....	181
4.2	Index of Security Parameters .....	181
<b>5</b>	<b>Appendix A: NTFS Alternate Streams .....</b>	<b>182</b>
5.1	NTFS Streams .....	182

5.2	NTFS Attribute Types .....	182
5.3	NTFS Reserved File Names.....	183
5.4	NTFS Stream Names .....	184
5.5	NTFS Stream Types .....	185
5.6	Known Alternate Stream Names .....	185
5.6.1	Zone.Identifier Stream Name.....	185
5.6.2	Outlook Express Properties Stream Name.....	185
5.6.3	Document Properties Stream Name .....	185
5.6.4	Encryptable Thumbnails Stream Name.....	186
5.6.5	Internet Explorer Favicon Stream Name.....	186
5.6.6	Macintosh Supported Stream Names .....	186
5.6.7	XPRESS Stream Name .....	186
<b>6</b>	<b>Appendix B: Product Behavior.....</b>	<b>187</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Change Tracking.....</b>	<b>202</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>Index .....</b>	<b>203</b>

# 1 Introduction

This specification defines the network format of native Windows structures that may be used within other protocols. It also describes the structure of common Windows native file system control codes, file information levels, and file system information levels that are issued in client/server and server/server communications. These structures do not result in a protocol, but their structure is common across multiple protocols. As such, they are placed in this document as a reference that can be used by other protocols to ensure consistency and accuracy.

Sections 1.7 and 2 of this specification are normative and can contain the terms MAY, SHOULD, MUST, MUST NOT, and SHOULD NOT as defined in RFC 2119. All other sections and examples in this specification are informative.

## 1.1 Glossary

The following terms are defined in [\[MS-GLOS\]](#):

**8.3 name**  
**Access Control List (ACL)**  
**binary large object (BLOB)**  
**Distributed Link Tracking (DLT)**  
**FAT file system**  
**Fid**  
**file stream**  
**FSCTL**  
**globally unique identifier (GUID)**  
**logical cluster number (LCN)**  
**named stream**  
**NetBIOS name**  
**NTFS**  
**object identifier (OID)**  
**partition**  
**replica set**  
**sector**  
**security identifier (SID)**  
**single-instance storage (SIS)**  
**stream**  
**symbolic link**  
**Unicode character**  
**Universal Disk Format (UDF)**  
**Uniform Resource Locator (URL)**  
**update sequence number (USN)**  
**volume**

The following terms are specific to this document:

**alternate name:** An **8.3 name** that can optionally be generated when a file is created. A file will not have an **alternate name** if the user wants to optimize performance, or if the name of the file already uses the 8.3 format.

**chunk:** The amount of data that the operating system's implementation of the Lempel-Ziv compression algorithm tries to compress at one time. The **compression unit** size used by the

file system is always a multiple of the underlying compression algorithm's chunk size. For more information on the Lempel-Ziv compression algorithm, see [\[UASDC\]](#).

**cluster:** The smallest allocation unit on a **volume**.

**compression unit:** The amount of data that **NTFS** tries to compress at one time. Compression of large files is accomplished as a series of compressions of data blocks, each at the most compression unit bytes in size.

**compression unit shift:** The number of bits by which to left-shift a 1 bit to arrive at the **compression unit** size.

**content indexing service:** A Windows service that extracts content from files and constructs an indexed catalog to facilitate efficient and rapid searching.

**disk quota:** Maximum amount of data a user may store on a disk **volume**.

**dot directory name:** In a pathname, a directory name component of "." or "..". For more details, see section [2.1.5.1](#).

**file name component:** The portion of a file name between path separator characters (or backslashes).

**file record segment:** A record in the **master file table** that contains attributes for a specific file on an **NTFS volume**. The file record segment is always 1,024 bytes (1 kilobyte) in size.

**filter:** Type of driver that is layered between the kernel and a base file system (such as **FAT** or **NTFS**) that receives I/O request packets on their way to and from the base file system. The term **filter** can refer to **legacy filters** or **minifilters**.

**filter manager:** A file system **filter** driver that simplifies the development of other file system **filter** drivers. Although it is possible to write a filter driver that manages other **filters**, for the purposes of this document, the phrase **filter manager** refers only to the file system **filter manager**, which is an operating system component. A **filter** driver developed to the **filter manager** model is called a **minifilter**.

**independent software vendor (ISV):** A company or organization that develops software solutions that may utilize this specification.

**legacy filter:** A file system **filter** that does not work with the Windows file system **filter manager**.

**master file table (MFT):** On an **NTFS volume**, the MFT is a relational database that consists of rows of file records and columns of file attributes. It contains at least one entry for every file on an **NTFS volume**, including the MFT itself. The MFT stores the information required to retrieve files from the **NTFS partition**.

**master file table mirror (MFT2/MFTMirr):** On an **NTFS volume**, the MFT2 is a redundant copy of the first four (4) records of the **MFT**.

**minifilter:** A file system **filter** developed to work with the file system **filter manager**.

**object-oriented file system:** In the context of file system control codes, a file system that allows the assignment of object IDs to files.

**Offload Read:** A variant to a normal read operation where a target device generates and returns a **Token** instead of a buffer containing the data to be read. The **Token** is maintained by the target device until it invalidates the **Token** for any vendor-specific reason. The data logically

represented by the **Token** cannot change, and the target device is required to maintain this representation. An example of a target device is a SAN Storage Array with support for the associated low-level storage commands. For more information on **Offload Read**, see [\[INCITS-T10/11-059\]](#).

**Offload Write:** A variant to a normal write operation where the host provides a **Token** instead of a buffer containing the data to be written. Upon receipt of the **Offload Write**, the target device parses the **Token** and determines whether the data movement (the Write) can be completed to the requested location. An example of a target device is a SAN Storage Array with support for the associated low-level storage commands. For more information on **Offload Write**, see [\[INCITS-T10/11-059\]](#).

**ReparseGuid:** A 16-byte **GUID** that uniquely identifies the owner of the **reparse point**.

**Reparse point GUIDs** are assigned by the implementer of a file system, the file system **filter** driver, or the **minifilter** driver. The implementer must generate one **GUID** to use with their assigned **reparse point tag**, and must always use this **GUID** as the ReparseGuid for that **tag**.

**reparse point:** An attribute that can be added to a file to store a collection of user-defined data that is opaque to **NTFS** or ReFS. If a file that has a reparse point is opened, the open will normally fail with STATUS\_REPARSE, so that the relevant file system **filter** driver can detect the open of a file associated with (owned by) this **reparse point**. At that point, each installed **filter** driver can check to see if it is the owner of the **reparse point**, and, if so, perform any special processing required for a file with that **reparse point**. The format of this data is understood by the application that stores the data and the file system **filter** that interprets the data and processes the file. For example, an encryption **filter** that is marked as the owner of a file's **reparse point** could look up the encryption key for that file. A file can have (at most) 1 **reparse point** associated with it.

**reparse point tag:** A unique identifier for a file system **filter** driver stored within a file's optional **reparse point** data that indicates the file system **filter** driver that performs additional filter-defined processing on a file during I/O operations. An implementer may request more than one **reparse point** for use with a file system, a file system **filter** driver, or a **minifilter** driver. To request a reparse point tag, use the reparse point tag request form. For more information, see [\[WHDC-RPTR\]](#).

**short name:** This has the same definition as **alternate name**.

**sparse file:** A file containing large sections of data composed only of zeros, which is marked as such in the **NTFS**. The file system saves disk space by only allocating as many ranges on disk as are required to completely reconstruct the nonzero data. When an attempt is made to read in the non-allocated portions of the file (also known as holes), the file system automatically returns zeros to the caller.

**sub-read and sub-write:** An I/O operation sent by the file system to the storage stack that is part of a larger file I/O operation. Sometimes large file reads and writes are broken down by the file system into smaller reads and writes, which are then sent to the storage stack.

**tag:** Another name for a **reparse point**. For instance, the file system **filter manager** FltTagFile routine sets a **reparse point** on a file. Tag is also used to refer to the field in a **reparse point** that identifies what software component put the **reparse point** there.

**Token (for Offload Operations):** A 512-byte length opaque string that is generated and maintained by a supported target device. A **Token** functions logically as an immutable point-in-time representation for a set of data specified by a host and can be conceptualized as a compressed representation of the data that only a certain class of storage subsystems can

interpret. A **Token** can also be constructed from a set of well-known **Tokens** to enable the client to describe a homogeneous attribute for a set of data (for example, all zeros) or to enable a server to apply a homogeneous attribute to a set of data (for example, a set of all zeros). For more information on **Tokens**, see [\[INCITS-T10/11-059\]](#).

**virtual cluster number (VCN):** The **cluster** number relative to the beginning of the file, directory, or **stream** within a file. The **cluster** describing byte 0 in a file is VCN 0.

**MAY, SHOULD, MUST, SHOULD NOT, MUST NOT:** These terms (in all caps) are used as specified in [\[RFC2119\]](#). All statements of optional behavior use either MAY, SHOULD, or SHOULD NOT.

## 1.2 References

References to Microsoft Open Specifications documentation do not include a publishing year because links are to the latest version of the documents, which are updated frequently. References to other documents include a publishing year when one is available.

### 1.2.1 Normative References

We conduct frequent surveys of the normative references to assure their continued availability. If you have any issue with finding a normative reference, please contact [dochelp@microsoft.com](mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com). We will assist you in finding the relevant information.

[MS-DTYP] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows Data Types](#)".

[MS-ERREF] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows Error Codes](#)".

[MS-LSAD] Microsoft Corporation, "[Local Security Authority \(Domain Policy\) Remote Protocol](#)".

[MS-RDPBCGR] Microsoft Corporation, "[Remote Desktop Protocol: Basic Connectivity and Graphics Remoting](#)".

[MS-SMB] Microsoft Corporation, "[Server Message Block \(SMB\) Protocol](#)".

[MS-SMB2] Microsoft Corporation, "[Server Message Block \(SMB\) Protocol Versions 2 and 3](#)".

[RFC1094] Sun Microsystems, Inc., "NFS: Network File System Protocol Specification", RFC 1094, March 1989, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1094.txt>

[RFC1813] Callaghan, B., Pawlowski, B., and Staubach, P., "NFS Version 3 Protocol Specification", RFC 1813, June 1995, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1813.txt>

[RFC2119] Bradner, S., "Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels", BCP 14, RFC 2119, March 1997, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt>

### 1.2.2 Informative References

[FSBO] Microsoft Corporation, "File System Behavior in the Microsoft Windows Environment", June 2008, <http://download.microsoft.com/download/4/3/8/43889780-8d45-4b2e-9d3a-c696a890309f/File%20System%20Behavior%20Overview.pdf>

[INCITS-T10/11-059] INCITS, "T10 specification 11-059", <http://www.t10.org/cgi-bin/ac.pl?t=d&f=11-059r9.pdf>

[MS-CIFS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Common Internet File System \(CIFS\) Protocol](#)".

- [MS-DFSC] Microsoft Corporation, "[Distributed File System \(DFS\): Referral Protocol](#)".
- [MS-DLTW] Microsoft Corporation, "[Distributed Link Tracking: Workstation Protocol](#)".
- [MS-EFSR] Microsoft Corporation, "[Encrypting File System Remote \(EFSRPC\) Protocol](#)".
- [MS-FSA] Microsoft Corporation, "[File System Algorithms](#)".
- [MS-GLOS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows Protocols Master Glossary](#)".
- [MS-WDVME] Microsoft Corporation, "[Web Distributed Authoring and Versioning \(WebDAV\) Protocol: Microsoft Extensions](#)".
- [MSDN-SECZONES] Microsoft Corporation, "About URL Security Zones",  
<http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms537183.aspx>
- [MSFT-NTFSWorks] Microsoft Corporation, "How NTFS Works", March 2003,  
[http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/cc781134\(WS.10\).aspx](http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/cc781134(WS.10).aspx)
- [MSDFS] Microsoft Corporation, "How DFS Works", March 2003, <http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/cc782417%28WS.10%29.aspx>
- [MSDN-CJ] Microsoft Corporation, "Change Journals", <http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/aa363798.aspx>
- [MSFT-NTFS] Microsoft Corporation, "NTFS Technical Reference", March 2003,  
<http://technet2.microsoft.com/WindowsServer/en/Library/81cc8a8a-bd32-4786-a849-03245d68d8e41033.mspx>
- [PIPE] Microsoft Corporation, "Named Pipes", <http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/aa365590.aspx>
- [REPARSE] Microsoft Corporation, "Reparse Points", <http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/aa365503.aspx>
- [SIS] Microsoft Corporation, "Single Instance Storage in Microsoft Windows Storage Server 2003 R2", May 2006, <http://download.microsoft.com/download/8/a/e/8ae7f07d-b888-4b17-84c3-e5a1976f406c/SingleInstanceStorage.doc>
- [SPARSE] Microsoft Corporation, "Sparse Files", <http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/aa365564.aspx>
- [UASDC] Ziv, J. and Lempel, A., "A Universal Algorithm for Sequential Data Compression", May 1977, <http://ieeexplore.ieee.org/iel5/18/22696/01055714.pdf>
- [WHDC-RPTR] Microsoft Corporation, "Reparse Point Tag Request", August 2002,  
<http://www.microsoft.com/whdc/devtools/ifskit/reparse.mspx>
- [WININTERNALS] Russinovich, M., and Solomon, D., "Microsoft Windows Internals, Fourth Edition", Microsoft Press, 2005, ISBN: 0735619174.
- [UDF] Optical Storage Technology Association, "UDF Specification, Revision 2.60", March 2005,  
<http://www.osta.org/specs/pdf/udf260.pdf>

### 1.3 Overview

This document describes the structure of common file system control (**FSCTL**) codes, file information levels, and file system information levels that are issued in client/server and

server/server communications. These structures do not result in a protocol, but their structure is common across multiple protocols. As such, they are placed in this document as a reference that can be used by other protocols to ensure consistency and accuracy.

File system control codes are parameters to the device I/O control interface between applications and the operating system. These device I/O control functions, like other I/O functions, accept a file handle as a parameter, indicating the resource on which the requested operation should be performed. When the operating system detects that a handle corresponds to a file on a remote file server, the request may be redirected over the network to the server where the file is stored.

The following topics are addressed in this specification:

- Common file system control operations, including the control code itself and the input/output parameters.
- File information classes and their corresponding structures.
- File system information classes and their corresponding structures.
- File attribute definitions and NTSTATUS code definitions referenced by the file system control code, file information level, and file system information-level documentation.

## 1.4 Relationship to Protocols and Other Structures

Versions 1 and 2 of the Server Message Block (SMB) Protocol, as specified in [\[MS-SMB\]](#) and [\[MS-SMB2\]](#), rely on the structures and definitions in this document to interpret certain fields that may be sent or received as part of its processing.

## 1.5 Applicability Statement

The structures and classes defined in this document are useful for any lower-level protocol that serializes and exchanges file information levels, file system information levels, and file system control operations without needing to remap this information into a protocol-specific representation.

## 1.6 Versioning and Localization

None.

## 1.7 Vendor-Extensible Fields

File system control codes that are used to set **reparse point** data specify a **ReparseTag** field value that identifies the file system **filter** that understands the application-specific reparse point data format. A vendor developing an application protocol that sets reparse point data should request a unique reparse **tag** for that application from Microsoft by following the instructions described in [\[WHDC-RPTR\]](#). For more information about reparse points, see [\[REPARSE\]](#).

This protocol uses NTSTATUS values, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#). Vendors are free to choose their own values for this field as long as the C bit (0x20000000) is set, indicating it is a customer code.

## 2 Structures

The structures specified in this document have no transport requirements of their own. Instead, they are packaged and transported in accordance with the protocol that makes use of them, such as the Server Message Block (SMB) Protocol, as specified in [\[MS-SMB\]](#). A server receiving one of these structures passes the structure to an implementation-defined function that performs the indicated operation on a file, a file system, or a **volume**.

The following sections specify how File System Control Codes messages are encapsulated on the wire and common File System Control Codes data types.

This document references commonly used data types as defined in [\[MS-DTYP\]](#).

Unless otherwise qualified, instances of **GUID** in this section refer to [\[MS-DTYP\]](#) section 2.3.4.

### 2.1 Common Data Types

#### 2.1.1 Time

Unless otherwise noted, **Time** fields are 64-bit signed integers representing the number of 100-nanosecond intervals that have elapsed since January 1, 1601, Coordinated Universal Time (UTC).

See [FILETIME](#) ([\[MS-DTYP\]](#) section 2.3.3) for related information.

For information regarding the semantics of the file timestamps of the **CreationTime**, **LastAccessTime**, **LastWriteTime**, and **ChangeTime** fields, see [\[FSBO\]](#) section 6.

#### 2.1.2 Reparse Point Data Structures

For conceptual information about reparse points, see [\[REPARSE\]](#).

##### 2.1.2.1 Reparse Tags

Each reparse point has a **reparse tag**. The reparse tag uniquely identifies the owner of that reparse point. The owner is the implementer of the file system filter driver associated with a reparse tag.

Reparse tags are exposed to clients for third-party applications. Those applications can set, get, and process reparse tags as needed. Third parties MUST request a reserved reparse tag value to ensure that conflicting tag values do not occur. [\[WHDC-RPTR\]<1>](#)

The following reparse tags, with the exception of **IO\_REPARSE\_TAG\_SYMLINK**, are processed on the server and are not processed by a client after transmission over the wire. Clients should treat associated reparse data as opaque data.[<2>](#)

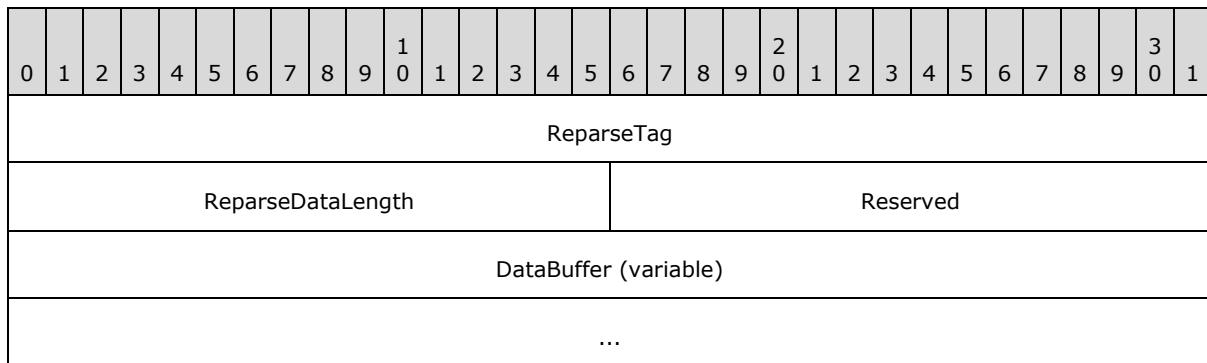
Value	Meaning
IO_REPARSE_TAG_RESERVED_ZERO 0x00000000	Reserved reparse tag value.
IO_REPARSE_TAG_RESERVED_ONE 0x00000001	Reserved reparse tag value.
IO_REPARSE_TAG_MOUNT_POINT 0xA0000003	Used for mount point support, specified in section <a href="#">2.1.2.5</a> .

Value	Meaning
IO_REPARSE_TAG_HSM 0xC0000004	Obsolete. Used by legacy Hierarchical Storage Manager Product.
IO_REPARSE_TAG_HSM2 0x80000006	Obsolete. Used by legacy Hierarchical Storage Manager Product.
IO_REPARSE_TAG_DRIVER_EXTENDER 0x80000005	Home server drive extender. <a href="#">&lt;3&gt;</a>
IO_REPARSE_TAG_SIS 0x80000007	Used by <b>single-instance storage (SIS)</b> filter driver. Server-side interpretation only, not meaningful over the wire.
IO_REPARSE_TAG_DFS 0x8000000A	Used by the DFS filter. The DFS is described in the Distributed File System (DFS): Referral Protocol Specification <a href="#">[MS-DFSC]</a> . Server-side interpretation only, not meaningful over the wire.
IO_REPARSE_TAG_DFSR 0x80000012	Used by the DFS filter. The DFS is described in [MS-DFSC]. Server-side interpretation only, not meaningful over the wire.
IO_REPARSE_TAG_FILTER_MANAGER 0x8000000B	Used by <b>filter manager</b> test harness. <a href="#">&lt;4&gt;</a>
IO_REPARSE_TAG_SYMLINK 0xA000000C	Used for <b>symbolic link</b> support. See section <a href="#">2.1.2.4</a> .

### 2.1.2.2 REPARSE\_DATA\_BUFFER

The REPARSE\_DATA\_BUFFER data element stores data for a reparse point. This reparse data buffer MUST be used only with [reparse tag values](#) whose high bit is set to 1.

This data element has two subtypes: [Symbolic Link Reparse Data Buffer \(section 2.1.2.4\)](#) and [Mount Point Reparse Data Buffer \(section 2.1.2.5\)](#).



**ReparseTag (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the reparse point tag that uniquely identifies the owner of the reparse point.

**ReparseDataLength (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer value containing the size, in bytes, of the reparse data in the **DataBuffer** member.

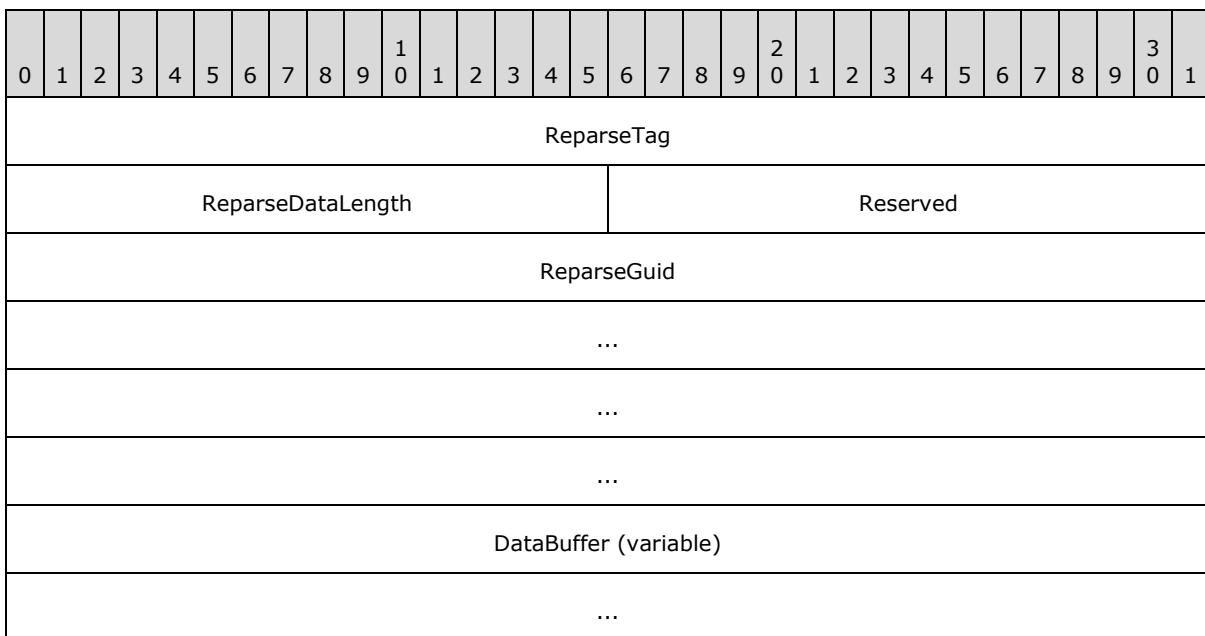
**Reserved (2 bytes):** A 16-bit field. This field is reserved. This field SHOULD be set to 0, and MUST be ignored.

**DataBuffer (variable):** A variable-length array of 8-bit unsigned integer values containing reparse-specific data for the reparse point. The format of this data is defined by the owner (that is, the implementer of the filter driver associated with the specified **ReparseTag**) of the reparse point.

### 2.1.2.3 REPARSE\_GUID\_DATA\_BUFFER

The REPARSE\_GUID\_DATA\_BUFFER data element stores data for a reparse point and associates a GUID with the reparse tag. This reparse data buffer MUST be used only with [reparse tag values](#) whose high bit is set to 0.

Reparse point **GUIDs** are assigned by the **independent software vendor (ISV)**. An ISV MUST link one GUID to each assigned reparse point tag, and MUST always use that GUID with that tag.



**ReparseTag (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the reparse point tag that uniquely identifies the owner of the reparse point.

**ReparseDataLength (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer value containing the size, in bytes, of the reparse data in the **DataBuffer** member.

**Reserved (2 bytes):** A 16-bit field. This field SHOULD be set to 0 by the client, and MUST be ignored by the server.

**ReparseGuid (16 bytes):** A 16-byte GUID that uniquely identifies the owner of the reparse point. Reparse point GUIDs are not assigned by Microsoft. A reparse point implementer MUST select one GUID to be used with their assigned reparse point tag to uniquely identify that reparse point. For more information, see [\[REPARSE\]](#).

**DataBuffer (variable):** The content of this buffer is opaque to the file system. On receipt, its content MUST be preserved and properly returned to the caller.

#### 2.1.2.4 Symbolic Link Reparse Data Buffer

The Symbolic Link Reparse Data Buffer data element is a subtype of [REPARSE DATA BUFFER](#), which contains information on symbolic link reparse points. This reparse data buffer MUST be used only with [reparse tag values](#) whose high bit is set to 1.

A symbolic link has a substitute name and a print name associated with it. The substitute name is a [pathname \(section 2.1.5\)](#) identifying the target of the symbolic link. The print name SHOULD be an informative pathname, suitable for display to a user, that also identifies the target of the symbolic link. Either pathname can contain dot directory names as specified in section [2.1.5.1](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1						
ReparseTag																																								
ReparseDataLength																									Reserved															
SubstituteNameOffset																									SubstituteNameLength															
PrintNameOffset																									PrintNameLength															
Flags																																								
PathBuffer (variable)																																								
...																																								

**ReparseTag (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the reparse point tag that uniquely identifies the owner (that is, the implementer of the filter driver associated with this ReparseTag) of the reparse point. This value MUST be 0xA000000C.

**ReparseDataLength (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer value containing the size, in bytes, of the reparse data that follows the common portion of the REPARSE\_DATA\_BUFFER element. This value is the length of the data starting at the **SubstituteNameOffset** field (or the size of the **PathBuffer** field, in bytes, plus 12).

**Reserved (2 bytes):** A 16-bit field. This field is not used. It SHOULD be set to 0 and MUST be ignored.

**SubstituteNameOffset (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer that contains the offset, in bytes, of the substitute name string in the **PathBuffer** array, computed as an offset from byte 0 of **PathBuffer**. Note that this offset must be divided by 2 to get the array index.

**SubstituteNameLength (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer that contains the length, in bytes, of the substitute name string. If this string is null-terminated, **SubstituteNameLength** does not include the Unicode null character.

**PrintNameOffset (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer that contains the offset, in bytes, of the print name string in the **PathBuffer** array, computed as an offset from byte 0 of **PathBuffer**. Note that this offset must be divided by 2 to get the array index.

**PrintNameLength (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer that contains the length, in bytes, of the print name string. If this string is null-terminated, **PrintNameLength** does not include the Unicode null character.

**Flags (4 bytes):** A 32-bit field that specifies whether the substitute name is a full path name or a path name relative to the directory containing the symbolic link.

This field contains one of the values in the following table.

Value	Meaning
0x00000000	The substitute name is a full path name.
SYMLINK_FLAG_RELATIVE 0x00000001	The substitute name is a path name relative to the directory containing the symbolic link.

**PathBuffer (variable):** **Unicode character** array that contains the substitute name string and print name string. The substitute name and print name strings can appear in any order in the **PathBuffer**. To locate the substitute name and print name strings in the **PathBuffer**, use the **SubstituteNameOffset**, **SubstituteNameLength**, **PrintNameOffset**, and **PrintNameLength** members.

### 2.1.2.5 Mount Point Reparse Data Buffer

The Mount Point Reparse Data Buffer data element is a subtype of [REPARSE\\_DATA\\_BUFFER](#), which contains information about mount point reparse points. This reparse data buffer MUST be used only with [reparse tag values](#) whose high bit is set to 1.

A mount point has a substitute name and a print name associated with it. The substitute name is a [pathname \(section 2.1.5\)](#) identifying the target of the mount point. The print name SHOULD be an informative pathname (section 2.1.5), suitable for display to a user, that also identifies the target of the mount point. Neither of these pathnames can contain dot directory names.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1													
ReparseTag																																															
ReparseDataLength																Reserved																															
SubstituteNameOffset																SubstituteNameLength																															
PrintNameOffset																PrintNameLength																															
PathBuffer (variable)																																															
...																																															

**ReparseTag (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the reparse point tag that uniquely identifies the owner (that is, the implementer of the filter driver associated with this ReparseTag) of the reparse point. This value MUST be 0xA0000003.

**ReparseDataLength (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer value containing the size, in bytes, of the reparse data that follows the common portion of the REPARSE\_DATA\_BUFFER element. This value is the length of the data starting at the **SubstituteNameOffset** field (or the size of the **PathBuffer** field, in bytes, plus 8).

**Reserved (2 bytes):** A 16-bit field. This field is not used. It SHOULD be set to 0, and MUST be ignored.

**SubstituteNameOffset (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer that contains the offset, in bytes, of the substitute name string in the **PathBuffer** array, computed as an offset from byte 0 of **PathBuffer**. Note that this offset must be divided by 2 to get the array index.

**SubstituteNameLength (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer that contains the length, in bytes, of the substitute name string. If this string is null-terminated, **SubstituteNameLength** does not include the Unicode null character.

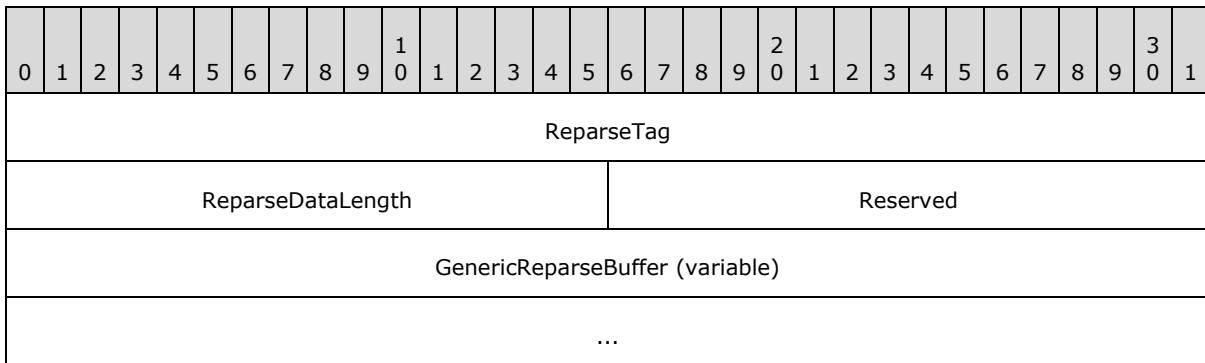
**PrintNameOffset (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer that contains the offset, in bytes, of the print name string in the **PathBuffer** array, computed as an offset from byte 0 of **PathBuffer**. Note that this offset must be divided by 2 to get the array index.

**PrintNameLength (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer that contains the length, in bytes, of the print name string. If this string is null-terminated, **PrintNameLength** does not include the Unicode null character.

**PathBuffer (variable):** Unicode character array that contains the substitute name string and print name string. The substitute name and print name strings can appear in any order in **PathBuffer**. To locate the substitute name and print name strings in the **PathBuffer** field, use the **SubstituteNameOffset**, **SubstituteNameLength**, **PrintNameOffset**, and **PrintNameLength** members.

### 2.1.2.6 Network File System (NSF) Reparse Data Buffer

The Network File System Reparse Data Buffer data element is a subtype of REPARSE\_DATA\_BUFFER, which contains information about symbolic files and devices created by the Network File System client.

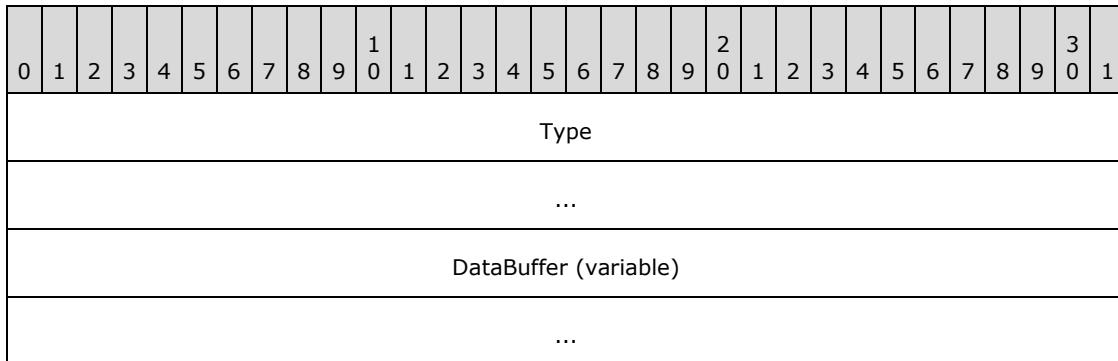


**ReparseTag (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the reparse point tag that uniquely identifies the owner (that is, the implementer of the filter driver associated with this ReparseTag) of the reparse point. This value MUST be 0x80000014.

**ReparseDataLength (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer value containing the size, in bytes, of the reparse data that follows the common portion of the REPARSE\_DATA\_BUFFER element. This value is the length of the data starting at the **GenericReparseBuffer** field.

**Reserved (2 bytes):** A 16-bit field. This field is not used. It SHOULD be set to 0, and MUST be ignored.

**GenericReparseBuffer (variable):** The data in this variable buffer takes the following format.



**Type (8 bytes):** A 64-bit unsigned integer value describing the type and format of the data stored in the **DataBuffer** field. The valid values for this field are:

Value	Meaning
NFS_SPECFILE_LNK 0x0000000014b4e4c	Indicates that the <b>DataBuffer</b> field has a Unicode string containing the symbolic link data.
NFS_SPECFILE_CHR 0x0000000000524843	Indicates that the <b>DataBuffer</b> field has two 16-bit integers that contain the major and minor numbers for the character special device created by the Network File System client.
NFS_SPECFILE_BLK 0x00000000004b4c42	Indicates that the <b>DataBuffer</b> field has two 16-bit integers that contain the major and minor numbers for the block special device created by the Network File System client.
NFS_SPECFILE_FIFO 0x000000004F464946	Indicates that the file containing the NFS reparse point is a named pipe device created by the Network File System client. The <b>DataBuffer</b> field is empty.
NFS_SPECFILE_SOCK 0x000000004B434F53	Indicates that the file containing the NFS reparse point is a socket device created by the Network File System client. The <b>DataBuffer</b> field is empty.

**DataBuffer (variable):** A variable buffer that has the following formats depending upon the **Type** field defined earlier.

- **NFS\_SPECFILE\_CHR** and **NFS\_SPECFILE\_BLK**: The **DataBuffer** field contains two 16-bit integers that represent major and minor device numbers.
- **NFS\_SPECFILE\_LNK**: The **DataBuffer** field contains the symbolic link target path specified by the Network File System client in its NFSPROC\_SYMLINK request, [\[RFC1813\]](#) section 3.3.10 and [\[RFC1094\]](#) section 2.2.14, represented in Unicode format and not NULL-terminated. The upper limit on the size of the symbolic link data is 2050 bytes.
- **NFS\_SPECFILE\_FIFO** and **NFS\_SPECFILE\_SOCK**: The **DataBuffer** field is empty.

## 2.1.3 FILE\_OBJECTID\_BUFFER Structure

The FILE\_OBJECTID\_BUFFER structure contains extended metadata for a file system object, including its object ID. This data element MUST be in one of the following two formats:

- [FILE\\_OBJECTID\\_BUFFER Type 1](#)
- [FILE\\_OBJECTID\\_BUFFER Type 2](#)

### 2.1.3.1 FILE\_OBJECTID\_BUFFER Type 1

The first possible structure for the [FILE\\_OBJECTID\\_BUFFER](#) data element is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
ObjectId																																		
...																																		
...																																		
...																																		
BirthVolumeId																																		
...																																		
...																																		
...																																		
BirthObjectId																																		
...																																		
...																																		
...																																		
DomainId																																		
...																																		
...																																		
...																																		

**ObjectId (16 bytes):** A 16-byte GUID that uniquely identifies the file or directory within the volume on which it resides. Specifically, the same object ID can be assigned to another file or directory on a different volume, but it MUST NOT be assigned to another file or directory on the same volume.

**BirthVolumeId (16 bytes):** A 16-byte GUID that uniquely identifies the volume on which the object resided when the **object identifier** was created, or zero if the volume had no object identifier at that time. After copy operations, move operations, or other file operations, this value is potentially different from the object identifier of the volume on which the object presently resides.

**BirthObjectId (16 bytes):** A 16-byte GUID value containing the object identifier of the object at the time it was created. Copy operations, move operations, or other file operations MAY change the value of the **ObjectId** member. Therefore, the BirthObjectId is potentially different from the **ObjectId** member at present. Specifically, the same object ID MAY be assigned to another file or directory on a different volume, but it MUST NOT be assigned to another file or directory on the same volume. The object ID is assigned at file creation time.[<5>](#)

**DomainId (16 bytes):** A 16-byte GUID value containing the domain identifier. This value is unused; it SHOULD be zero, and MUST be ignored.[<6>](#)

### 2.1.3.2 FILE\_OBJECTID\_BUFFER Type 2

The second possible structure for the [FILE\\_OBJECTID\\_BUFFER](#) data element is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
ObjectId																																		
...																																		
...																																		
...																																		
ExtendedInfo																																		
...																																		
...																																		
...																																		
...																																		
...																																		
...																																		

...
(ExtendedInfo cont'd for 4 rows)

**ObjectId (16 bytes):** A 16-byte GUID that uniquely identifies the file or directory within the volume on which it resides. Specifically, the same object ID can be assigned to another file or directory on a different volume, but it MUST NOT be assigned to another file or directory on the same volume.

**ExtendedInfo (48 bytes):** A 48-byte value containing extended data that was set with the [FSCTL\\_SET\\_OBJECT\\_ID\\_EXTENDED request](#). This field contains application-specific data.[<7>](#)

## 2.1.4 Alternate Data Streams

A file system MAY[<8>](#) support alternate data streams within a file or a directory. For a general description of **file streams**, see [\[MS-GLOS\]](#).

Every file has a default stream, which is the stream that is referenced when no stream name component is specified as part of the pathname. A directory does not have a default data stream; however, it can have named alternate data streams.

For more information on stream naming, see section [2.1.5](#); for more information on streams in general, see section [5](#).

## 2.1.5 Pathname

A pathname has the following characteristics:

- A pathname MUST be no more than 32,760 characters in length.
- A pathname is composed of one or more pathname components separated by the "\" backslash character. All pathname components other than the last pathname component denote directories or reparse points. The last pathname component denotes a directory, a file, a stream, or a reparse point.
- A leading "\" backslash character is optional, and determines whether a pathname is absolute or relative:
  - A pathname that begins with a leading "\" backslash character, for example, "\a\b\c", is an absolute pathname. An absolute pathname SHOULD be evaluated relative to the root directory.
  - A pathname that omits a leading "\" backslash character, for example, "a\b\c", is a relative pathname. A relative pathname MAY be evaluated relative to any directory, such as an application's current working directory.
- Each pathname component has one of the following forms:
  - A **dot directory name** as specified in section [2.1.5.1](#).
  - A filename as specified in section [2.1.5.2](#), optionally followed by a ":" colon character and a streamname as specified in section [2.1.5.3](#), optionally followed by a ":" colon character and a streamtype as specified in section [2.1.5.4](#). The streamname, if specified, MAY be zero-length only if streamtype is also specified; otherwise, it MUST be at least one character. The streamtype, if specified, MUST be at least one character.

- Each pathname component MUST be no more than 255 characters in length.

### 2.1.5.1 Dot Directory Names

The pathname components of "." (single period) and ".." (two periods) are reserved as dot directory names.

Except where explicitly permitted, a pathname component that is a dot directory name MUST NOT be sent over the wire.

When parsing pathname components, a dot directory name of "." refers to the current directory name component and a dot directory name of ".." refers to the parent directory name of the current directory name component.

Some examples to illustrate:

- In the pathname "dirA\\.\\dirB", the "." refers to dirA, so this expression is equivalent to "dirA\\dirB".
- In the pathname "dirA\\dirB\\..\\dirC", the ".." refers to dirA, so this expression is equivalent to "dirA\\dirC".

A dot directory name of ".." at the root of a share MUST be treated as equivalent to ".". For example: \\ServerX\\ShareY\\..\\dirA is equivalent to \\ServerX\\ShareY\\.\\dirA (which is equivalent to \\ServerX\\ShareY\\dirA).

### 2.1.5.2 Filename

- All Unicode characters are legal in a filename except the following:
  - The characters

" \ / : | < > \* ?

- Control characters, ranging from 0x00 through 0x1F.

#### 2.1.5.2.1 8.3 Filename

An 8.3 filename (also referred to as a DOS name, a **short name**, or an 8.3-compliant filename) is a filename that conforms to the following restrictions:

- An 8.3 filename MUST only contain characters that can be represented in ASCII, in the range below 0x80.
- An 8.3 filename MUST NOT contain the " " space character.
- An 8.3 filename MUST NOT contain more than one "." period character.
- The general form of a valid 8.3 filename is a base filename, optionally followed by the "." period character and a filename extension.
  - The base filename MUST be 1-8 characters in length and MUST NOT contain a "." period character.
  - The filename extension, if present, MUST be 1-3 characters in length and MUST NOT contain a "." period character.

### 2.1.5.3 Streamname

- All Unicode characters are legal in a streamname component except the following:
  - The characters \ / :
  - Control character 0x00.
- A zero-length streamname denotes the default **stream**.

See section [5](#) for additional information on alternate streams in the **NTFS** file system.

### 2.1.5.4 Streamtype

- All Unicode characters are legal in a streamtype component except the following:
  - The characters \ / :
  - Control character 0x00.

### 2.1.6 Share name

A share name has the following characteristics:

- A share name MUST be no more than 80 characters in length.
- The following characters are illegal in a share name:

" \ / [ ] : | < > + = ; , \* ?

- Control characters in range 0x00 through 0x1F, inclusive, are illegal in a share name.
- All other Unicode characters are legal.

### 2.1.7 FILE\_NAME\_INFORMATION

The FILE\_NAME\_INFORMATION data element is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
FileNameLength																																		
FileName (variable)																																		
...																																		

**FileNameLength (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that specifies the length, in bytes, of the file name contained within the **FileName** field.

**FileName (variable):** A sequence of Unicode characters containing a pathname (section [2.1.5](#)). The meaning of the pathname depends on the operation. The name string is not null-terminated. There are scenarios where one or more padding characters may be at the end of the string due to buffer alignment requirements, but their presence and their values should

not be relied upon. When working with this field, use **FileNameLength** to determine the length of the file name rather than assuming the presence of a trailing null delimiter.

## 2.1.8 Boolean

A Boolean data type is a primitive that has one of two possible values: TRUE and FALSE, which are defined as follows:

**TRUE:** A sender MUST use any nonzero value to denote a TRUE. A receiver MUST interpret any nonzero value as TRUE.[<9>](#)

**FALSE:** A sender MUST use a zero value to denote a FALSE. A receiver MUST interpret a zero value as FALSE.

## 2.2 Status Codes

This specification uses NTSTATUS status codes, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The format of a status code MUST be as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#).

The reply message for each FSCTL lists the error codes that are directly generated by the function that implements the specified FSCTL. Error codes also may be generated by code below the file system (such as RAID drivers or disk drivers) or above the file system (such as virus scanners).

A server SHOULD return a status of STATUS\_INVALID\_DEVICE\_REQUEST when an FSCTL is not supported remotely or is not supported on the file system on which the file or directory handle specified by the FSCTL exists.[<10><11>](#)

STATUS\_BUFFER\_OVERFLOW is a warning code and not an error code. This warning means that the given output buffer is not large enough to contain all of the requested information. Unless otherwise noted, a given operation SHOULD attempt to return as much data as it reasonably can.

## 2.3 FSCTL Structures

A process invokes an FSCTL on a handle to perform an action against the file or directory associated with the handle. When a server receives an FSCTL request, it SHOULD use the information in the request, which includes a handle and, optionally, an input data buffer, to perform the requested action. How a server performs the action requested by an FSCTL is implementation-dependent.[<12>](#)

The following table specifies the system-defined generic FSCTLs that are permitted to be invoked across the network. Generic FSCTLs are used by the local file systems or by multiple components within the system. Any application, service, or driver may define private FSCTLs. Most private FSCTLs are used locally in the internal driver stacks and do not flow over the wire. However, if a component allows its private FSCTLs to flow over the wire, that component is responsible for ensuring the FSCTLs and associated data structures are documented. Examples of such private FSCTLs can be found in [\[MS-SMB2\]](#) and [\[MS-DFSC\]](#).

FSCTL name	FSCTL function number
FSCTL_CREATE_OR_GET_OBJECT_ID	0x900c0
FSCTL_DELETE_OBJECT_ID	0x900a0
FSCTL_DELETE_REPARSE_POINT	0x900ac
FSCTL_FILE_LEVEL_TRIM	0x98208

<b>FSCTL name</b>	<b>FSCTL function number</b>
FSCTL_FILESYSTEM_GET_STATISTICS	0x90060
FSCTL_FIND_FILES_BY_SID	0x9008f
FSCTL_GET_COMPRESSION	0x9003c
FSCTL_GET_INTEGRITY_INFORMATION	0x9027c
FSCTL_GET_NTFS_VOLUME_DATA	0x90064
FSCTL_GET_REFS_VOLUME_DATA	0x902d8
FSCTL_GET_OBJECT_ID	0x9009c
FSCTL_GET_REPARSE_POINT	0x900a8
FSCTL_GET_RETRIEVAL_POINTERS	0x90073
FSCTL_IS_PATHNAME_VALID	0x9002c
FSCTL_LMR_SET_LINK_TRACKING_INFORMATION	0x1400ec
FSCTL_OFFLOAD_READ	0x94264
FSCTL_OFFLOAD_WRITE	0x98268
FSCTL_PIPE_PEEK	0x11400c
FSCTL_PIPE_TRANSCEIVE	0x11c017
FSCTL_PIPE_WAIT	0x110018
FSCTL_QUERY_ALLOCATED_RANGES	0x940cf
FSCTL_QUERY_FAT_BPB	0x90058
FSCTL_QUERY_FILE_REGIONS	0x90284
FSCTL_QUERY_ON_DISK_VOLUME_INFO	0x9013c
FSCTL_QUERY_SPARING_INFO	0x90138
FSCTL_READ_FILE_USN_DATA	0x900eb
FSCTL_RECALL_FILE	0x90117
FSCTL_SET_COMPRESSION	0x9c040
FSCTL_SET_DEFECT_MANAGEMENT	0x98134
FSCTL_SET_ENCRYPTION	0x900d7
FSCTL_SET_INTEGRITY_INFORMATION	0x9c280
FSCTL_SET_OBJECT_ID	0x90098
FSCTL_SET_OBJECT_ID_EXTENDED	0x900bc
FSCTL_SET_REPARSE_POINT	0x900a4

FSCTL name	FSCTL function number
FSCTL_SET_SPARSE	0x900c4
FSCTL_SET_ZERO_DATA	0x980c8
FSCTL_SET_ZERO_ON_DEALLOCATION	0x90194
FSCTL_SIS_COPYFILE	0x90100
FSCTL_WRITE_USN_CLOSE_RECORD	0x900ef

### 2.3.1 FSCTL\_CREATE\_OR\_GET\_OBJECT\_ID Request

This message requests that the server return the object identifier for the file or directory associated with the handle on which this FSCTL was invoked. If no object identifier exists, the server MUST create one.

This message does not contain any additional data elements.

### 2.3.2 FSCTL\_CREATE\_OR\_GET\_OBJECT\_ID Reply

This message returns the results of the [FSCTL\\_CREATE\\_OR\\_GET\\_OBJECT\\_ID request](#) in a [FILE\\_OBJECTID\\_BUFFER \(section 2.1.3\)](#).

This message also returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The buffer can be either Type 1 or Type 2 as follows:

- If neither FSCTL\_SET\_OBJECT\_ID\_EXTENDED nor FSCTL\_SET\_OBJECT\_ID has been previously issued on the file, then the buffer is of Type 1 and contains implementation-generated values as specified in section [2.1.3.1](#).
- If FSCTL\_SET\_OBJECT\_ID was used to set the object ID, then the buffer is of the type that was used during that FSCTL\_SET\_OBJECT\_ID call.
- If FSCTL\_SET\_OBJECT\_ID\_EXTENDED was issued to change the object ID's extended information, then the buffer is of Type 2.

There is no way for the issuer of this FSCTL to determine the returned buffer type without knowing whether the object ID was previously set or modified and by what means (FSCTL\_SET\_OBJECT\_ID\_EXTENDED or FSCTL\_SET\_OBJECT\_ID).

The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_DUPLICATE_NAME 0xC00000BD	The file has no object ID yet, and the file system is unable to generate a unique (to this volume) ID. <a href="#"><u>&lt;13&gt;</u></a>
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	The handle is not to a file or directory, or the output buffer is not large enough to contain a FILE_OBJECTID_BUFFER structure.
STATUS_MEDIA_WRITE_PROTECTED 0xC00000A2	The volume is write-protected and changes to it cannot be made. This error code is returned even if the file already has an object ID assigned to it.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INVALID_DEVICE_REQUEST 0xC0000010	The file system does not support the use of object IDs.

### 2.3.3 FSCTL\_DELETE\_OBJECT\_ID Request

This message requests that the server remove the object identifier from the file or directory associated with the handle on which this FSCTL was invoked. The underlying object MUST NOT be deleted. If the file or directory has no object identifier, the request MUST be considered successful.

This message does not contain any additional data elements.

### 2.3.4 FSCTL\_DELETE\_OBJECT\_ID Reply

This message returns the results of the [FSCTL\\_DELETE\\_OBJECT\\_ID request](#).

The only data item this message returns is a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_ACCESS_DENIED 0xC0000022	The handle was not opened with write access or write attributes access.
STATUS_OBJECT_NAME_NOT_FOUND 0xC0000034	The file or directory has no object ID. This status is not returned on a healthy volume but can be returned if the volume is corrupt.
STATUS_MEDIA_WRITE_PROTECTED 0xC00000A2	The volume is write-protected and changes to it cannot be made.
STATUS_INVALID_DEVICE_REQUEST 0xC0000010	The file system does not support the use of object IDs.

### 2.3.5 FSCTL\_DELETE\_REPARSE\_POINT Request

This message requests that the server delete the reparse point from the file or directory associated with the handle on which this FSCTL was invoked. The underlying file or directory MUST NOT be deleted.

The message MUST contain a [REPARSE\\_GUID\\_DATA\\_BUFFER](#) or a [REPARSE\\_DATA\\_BUFFER](#) (including subtypes) data element. Both the REPARSE\_GUID\_DATA\_BUFFER and the REPARSE\_DATA\_BUFFER structures begin with a **ReparseTag** field. The ReparseTag value uniquely identifies the filter driver that creates/uses the reparse point, and the application's filter driver processes the reparse point data as either a REPARSE\_GUID\_DATA\_BUFFER or a REPARSE\_DATA\_BUFFER, depending on the structure implemented by the filter driver for that type of reparse point.

This message MUST only be sent for a file or directory handle.

### 2.3.6 FSCTL\_DELETE\_REPARSE\_POINT Reply

This message returns the result of the [FSCTL\\_DELETE\\_REPARSE\\_POINT request](#).

The only data item this message returns is a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	A nonzero value was passed for the output buffer's length, or the handle is not to a file or directory.
STATUS_ACCESS_DENIED 0xC0000022	The handle was not opened to write file data or file attributes.
STATUS_IO_REPARSE_DATA_INVALID 0xC0000278	The input buffer's length is neither the size of a <a href="#">REPARSE DATA BUFFER</a> nor a <a href="#">REPARSE GUID DATA BUFFER</a> ; or the reparse data length is nonzero; or the reparse tag is a third party reparse tag, and the length is other than the size of REPARSE_GUID_DATA_BUFFER.
STATUS_IO_REPARSE_TAG_INVALID 0xC0000276	The specified reparse tag with a value of 0 or 1 is reserved for use by the system and cannot be deleted.
STATUS_NOT_A_REPARSE_POINT 0xC0000275	The file or directory does not have a reparse point.
STATUS_IO_REPARSE_TAG_MISMATCH 0xC0000277	The file or directory has a reparse point but not one with the reparse tag that was specified in this call.
STATUS_REPARSE_ATTRIBUTE_CONFLICT 0xC00002B2	The file or directory has a third party tag, and the Reparse GUID provided does not match the one in the reparse point for this file or directory.

### 2.3.7 FSCTL\_FILESYSTEM\_GET\_STATISTICS Request

This message requests that the server return the statistical information of the file system such as Type, Version, and so on, as specified in [FSCTL\\_FILESYSTEM\\_GET\\_STATISTICS reply](#), for the file or directory associated with the handle on which this FSCTL was invoked.[<14>](#)

This message does not contain any additional data elements.

### 2.3.8 FSCTL\_FILESYSTEM\_GET\_STATISTICS Reply

This message returns the result of the [FSCTL\\_FILESYSTEM\\_GET\\_STATISTICS request](#) message as a pair of structures: a generic structure, [FILESYSTEM\\_STATISTICS](#), optionally followed by a file system type specific structure that can be either [NTFS\\_STATISTICS](#), [FAT\\_STATISTICS](#), or [EXFAT\\_STATISTICS](#), depending on the underlying file system type. There is one pair of these structures for each processor.[<15>](#)

These statistics contain information about both user and metadata files. User files are available for the user. Metadata files are system files that contain information that the file system uses for its internal organization.

The statistics structures contain fields that may overflow during the server's lifetime. This is by design. When an overflow occurs, the value just wraps. For example 0xfffff000 + 0x2000 will result in 0x1000.

The structures within the output buffer MUST all start on 64-byte boundaries. The final output MUST be padded to a 64-byte boundary. Any padding bytes MUST be filled with zeros.

This message also returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL 0xC0000023	The output buffer is too small to contain a FILESYSTEM_STATISTICS structure.
STATUS_BUFFER_OVERFLOW 0x80000005	The output buffer was filled before all the statistics data could be returned.

### 2.3.8.1 FILESYSTEM\_STATISTICS

The FILESYSTEM\_STATISTICS data element is returned with a [FSCTL\\_FILESYSTEM\\_GET\\_STATISTICS reply](#) message. It contains the generic information for the message. The FILESYSTEM\_STATISTICS data element is as follows:

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
FileSystemType																Version																		
SizeOfCompleteStructure																																		
UserFileReads																																		
UserFileReadBytes																																		
UserDiskReads																																		
UserFileWrites																																		
UserFileWriteBytes																																		
UserDiskWrites																																		
MetaDataReads																																		
MetaDataReadBytes																																		
MetaDataDiskReads																																		
MetaDataWrites																																		
MetaDataWriteBytes																																		

**FileSystemType (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer value containing the type of file system. This field MUST contain one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
FILESYSTEM_STATISTICS_TYPE_NTFS 0x0001	The file system is an NTFS file system. If this value is set, this structure is followed by an <a href="#">NTFS_STATISTICS</a> structure.
FILESYSTEM_STATISTICS_TYPE_FAT 0x0002	The file system is a <b>FAT file system</b> . If this value is set, this structure is followed by a <a href="#">FAT_STATISTICS</a> structure.
FILESYSTEM_STATISTICS_TYPE_EXFAT 0x0003	The file system is an exFAT file system. If this value is set, this structure is followed by an <a href="#">EXFAT_STATISTICS</a> structure.
FILESYSTEM_STATISTICS_TYPE_REFS 0x0004	The file system is an ReFS file system. If this value is set, this structure is not followed by a structure specific to file system type.

**Version (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer value containing the version. This field MUST be set to the value 0x0001.

**SizeOfCompleteStructure (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value that indicates the size, in bytes, of this structure plus the size of the file system-specific structure that follows this structure, each rounded up to a multiple of 64, then the sum is multiplied by the number of processors. For example, if the size of FILESYSTEM\_STATISTICS is 0x38, the size of NTFS\_STATISTICS is 0xd4, and there are two processors, the size of the buffer allocated must be 0x280. This is the sum of the sizes of the NTFS\_STATISTICS structure and the FILESYSTEM\_STATISTICS structure, both rounded up to a multiple of 64 ( $0x40 + 0x100 = 0x140$ ), and multiplied by the number of processors.

**UserFileReads (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of read operations on user files.

**UserFileReadBytes (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of bytes read from user files.

**UserDiskReads (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of read operations on user files that went to the disk rather than the cache. This value includes **sub-read** operations.

**UserFileWrites (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of write operations on user files.

**UserFileWriteBytes (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of bytes written to user files.

**UserDiskWrites (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of write operations on user files that went to disk rather than the cache. This value includes sub-write operations.

**MetaDataReads (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of read operations on metadata files.

**MetaDataReadBytes (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of bytes read from metadata files.

**MetaDataDiskReads (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of read operations on metadata files. This value includes sub-read operations.

**MetaDataWrites (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of write operations on metadata files.

**MetaDataWriteBytes (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of bytes written to metadata files.

**MetaDataDiskWrites (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of write operations on metadata files. This value includes sub-write operations.

### 2.3.8.2 NTFS\_STATISTICS

The NTFS\_STATISTICS data element is returned with a [FSCTL\\_FILESYSTEM\\_GET\\_STATISTICS reply](#) message when NTFS file system statistics are requested. The NTFS\_STATISTICS data element is as follows:

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1													
LogFileFullExceptions																																															
OtherExceptions																																															
MftReads																																															
MftReadBytes																																															
MftWrites																																															
MftWriteBytes																																															
MftWritesUserLevel																																															
...																																															
MftWritesFlushForLogFileFull																MftWritesLazyWriter																															
MftWritesUserRequest																Padding1																															
Mft2Writes																																															
Mft2WriteBytes																																															

Mft2WritesUserLevel	
...	
Mft2WritesFlushForLogFileFull	Mft2WritesLazyWriter
Mft2WritesUserRequest	Padding2
RootIndexReads	
RootIndexReadBytes	
RootIndexWrites	
RootIndexWriteBytes	
BitmapReads	
BitmapReadBytes	
BitmapWrites	
BitmapWriteBytes	
BitmapWritesFlushForLogFileFull	BitmapWritesLazyWriter
BitmapWritesUserRequest	BitmapWritesUserLevel
...	
MftBitmapReads	
MftBitmapReadBytes	
MftBitmapWrites	
MftBitmapWriteBytes	
MftBitmapWritesFlushForLogFileFull	MftBitmapWritesLazyWriter
MftBitmapWritesUserRequest	MftBitmapWritesUserLevel
...	
...	Padding3

UserIndexReads
UserIndexReadBytes
UserIndexWrites
UserIndexWriteBytes
LogFileReads
LogFileReadBytes
LogFileWrites
LogFileWriteBytes
Allocate
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
(Allocate cont'd for 2 rows)

**LogFileFullExceptions (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of exceptions generated due to the log file being full.

**OtherExceptions (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of other exceptions generated.

**MftReads (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of read operations on the **Master File Table (MFT)**.

**MftReadBytes (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of bytes read from the MFT.

**MftWrites (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of write operations on the MFT.

**MftWriteBytes (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of bytes written to the MFT.

**MftWritesUserLevel (8 bytes):** An [MftWritesUserLevel](#) structure containing statistics about writes resulting from certain user-level operations.

**MftWritesFlushForLogFileFull (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer containing the number of flushes of the MFT performed because the log file was full.

**MftWritesLazyWriter (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer containing the number of MFT write operations performed by the lazy writer thread.

**MftWritesUserRequest (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer that is the sum of the four fields in the MftWritesUserLevel structure.

**Padding1 (2 bytes):** Unused. This field SHOULD be set to 0 and MUST be ignored.

**Mft2Writes (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of write operations on the **master file table mirror (MFT2)**.

**Mft2WriteBytes (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of bytes written to the MFT2.

**Mft2WritesUserLevel (8 bytes):** An MftWritesUserLevel structure containing statistics about writes resulting from certain user-level operations.

**Mft2WritesFlushForLogFileFull (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer containing the number of flushes of the MFT2 performed because the log file was full.

**Mft2WritesLazyWriter (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer containing the number of MFT2 write operations performed by the lazy writer thread.

**Mft2WritesUserRequest (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer that contains the sum of the four fields in the [Mft2WritesUserLevel](#) structure.

**Padding2 (2 bytes):** Unused. This field SHOULD be set to 0 and MUST be ignored.

**RootIndexReads (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of read operations on the root index.

**RootIndexReadBytes (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of bytes read from the root index.

**RootIndexWrites (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of write operations on the root index.

**RootIndexWriteBytes (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of bytes written to the root index.

**BitmapReads (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of read operations on the cluster allocation bitmap.

**BitmapReadBytes (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of bytes read from the cluster allocation bitmap.

**BitmapWrites (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of write operations on the cluster allocation bitmap. This is the sum of the

**BitmapWritesFlushForLogFileFull**, **BitmapWritesLazyWriter** and **BitmapWritesUserRequest** fields.

**BitmapWriteBytes (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of bytes written to the cluster allocation bitmap.

**BitmapWritesFlushForLogFileFull (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer containing the number of flushes of the bitmap performed because the log file was full.

**BitmapWritesLazyWriter (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer containing the number of bitmap write operations performed by the lazy writer thread.

**BitmapWritesUserRequest (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer that is the sum of the fields in the [BitmapWritesUserLevel](#) structure.

**BitmapWritesUserLevel (6 bytes):** A BitmapWritesUserLevel structure containing statistics about bitmap writes resulting from certain user-level operations.

**MftBitmapReads (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of read operations on the MFT bitmap.

**MftBitmapReadBytes (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of bytes read from the MFT bitmap.

**MftBitmapWrites (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of write operations on the MFT bitmap. This value is the sum of the

**MftBitmapWritesFlushForLogFileFull**, **MftBitmapWritesLazyWriter** and **MftBitmapWritesUserRequest** fields.

**MftBitmapWriteBytes (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of bytes written to the MFT bitmap.

**MftBitmapWritesFlushForLogFileFull (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer containing the number of flushes of the MFT bitmap performed because the log file was full.

**MftBitmapWritesLazyWriter (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of MFT bitmap write operations performed by the lazy writer thread.

**MftBitmapWritesUserRequest (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer that is the sum of all the fields in the [MftBitmapWritesUserLevel](#) structure.

**MftBitmapWritesUserLevel (8 bytes):** An MftBitmapWritesUserLevel structure containing statistics about MFT bitmap writes resulting from certain user-level operations.

**Padding3 (2 bytes):** Unused. This field SHOULD be set to 0 and MUST be ignored.

**UserIndexReads (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of read operations on the user index.

**UserIndexReadBytes (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of bytes read from user indices.

**UserIndexWrites (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of write operations on user indices.

**UserIndexWriteBytes (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of bytes written to user indices.

**LogFileReads (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of read operations on the log file.

**LogFileReadBytes (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of bytes read from the log file.

**LogFileWrites (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of write operations on the log file.

**LogFileWriteBytes (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of bytes written to the log file.

**Allocate (40 bytes):** An [Allocate](#) structure describes cluster allocation patterns in NTFS.

### 2.3.8.2.1 MftWritesUserLevel

The MftWritesUserLevel structure contains statistics about writes resulting from certain user-level operations.

The MftWritesUserLevel structure is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Write																Create																		
SetInfo																Flush																		

**Write (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer containing the number of MFT writes due to a write operation.

**Create (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer containing the number of MFT writes due to a create operation.

**SetInfo (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer containing the number of MFT writes due to a set file information operation.

**Flush (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer containing the number of MFT writes due to a flush operation.

### 2.3.8.2.2 Mft2WritesUserLevel

The Mft2WritesUserLevel structure contains statistics about writes resulting from certain user-level operations.

The Mft2WritesUserLevel structure is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Write																Create																		
SetInfo																Flush																		

**Write (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer containing the number of MFT2 writes due to a write operation.

**Create (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer containing the number of MFT2 writes due to a create operation.

**SetInfo (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer containing the number of MFT2 writes due to a set file information operation.

**Flush (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer containing the number of MFT2 writes due to a flush operation.

### 2.3.8.2.3 BitmapWritesUserLevel

The BitmapWritesUserLevel structure contains statistics about bitmap writes resulting from certain user-level operations.

The BitmapWritesUserLevel structure is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Write																Create																		
SetInfo																																		

**Write (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer containing the number of bitmap writes due to a write operation.

**Create (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer containing the number of bitmap writes due to a create operation.

**SetInfo (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer containing the number of bitmap writes due to a set file information operation.

### 2.3.8.2.4 MftBitmapWritesUserLevel

The MftBitmapWritesUserLevel structure contains statistics about MFT bitmap write operations resulting from certain user-level operations.

The MftBitmapWritesUserLevel structure is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Write																Create																		
SetInfo																																		

**Write (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer containing the number of MFT bitmap write operations due to a write operation.

**Create (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer containing the number of MFT bitmap write operations due to a create operation.

**SetInfo (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer containing the number of MFT bitmap write operations due to a set file information operation.

**Flush (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer containing the number of MFT bitmap write operations due to a flush operation.

### 2.3.8.2.5 Allocate

The Allocate structure describes cluster allocation patterns in NTFS. The cache refers to in-memory structures that allow quick lookups of free cluster runs either by **logical cluster number (LCN)** or by run length.

The Allocate structure is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Calls																																		
Clusters																																		
Hints																																		
RunsReturned																																		
HintsHonored																																		
HintsClusters																																		
Cache																																		
CacheClusters																																		
CacheMiss																																		
CacheMissClusters																																		

**Calls (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of individual calls to allocate clusters.

**Clusters (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of clusters allocated.

**Hints (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of times a hint was specified when trying to determine which clusters to allocate.

**RunsReturned (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of runs used to satisfy all the requests.

**HintsHonored (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of times the starting LCN hint was used to determine which clusters to allocate.

**HintsClusters (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of clusters allocated via the starting LCN hint.

**Cache (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of times the run length cache was useful.

**CacheClusters (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of clusters allocated via the run length cache.

**CacheMiss (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of times the cache was not useful and the bitmapped had to be scanned for free clusters.

**CacheMissClusters (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of clusters allocated by scanning the bitmap.

### 2.3.8.3 FAT\_STATISTICS

The FAT\_STATISTICS data element is returned with a [FSCTL\\_FILESYSTEM\\_GET\\_STATISTICS reply](#) message when FAT file system statistics are requested. The FAT\_STATISTICS data element is as follows:

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
CreateHits																																		
SuccessfulCreates																																		
FailedCreates																																		
NonCachedReads																																		
NonCachedReadBytes																																		
NonCachedWrites																																		
NonCachedWriteBytes																																		
NonCachedDiskReads																																		
NonCachedDiskWrites																																		

**CreateHits (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of create operations.

**SuccessfulCreates (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of successful create operations.

**FailedCreates (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of failed create operations.

**NonCachedReads (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of read operations that were not cached.

**NonCachedReadBytes (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of bytes read from a file that were not cached.

**NonCachedWrites (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of write operations that were not cached.

**NonCachedWriteBytes (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of bytes written to a file that were not cached.

**NonCachedDiskReads (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of read operations that were not cached. This value includes sub-read operations.

**NonCachedDiskWrites (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of write operations that were not cached. This value includes sub-write operations.

#### 2.3.8.4 EXFAT\_STATISTICS

The EXFAT\_STATISTICS data element is returned with a [FSCTL\\_FILESYSTEM\\_GET\\_STATISTICS reply](#) message when exFAT file system statistics are requested. The EXFAT\_STATISTICS data element is as follows:

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
CreateHits																																		
SuccessfulCreates																																		
FailedCreates																																		
NonCachedReads																																		
NonCachedReadBytes																																		
NonCachedWrites																																		
NonCachedWriteBytes																																		
NonCachedDiskReads																																		
NonCachedDiskWrites																																		

**CreateHits (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of create operations.

**SuccessfulCreates (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of successful create operations.

**FailedCreates (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of failed create operations.

**NonCachedReads (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of read operations that were not cached.

**NonCachedReadBytes (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of bytes read from a file that were not cached.

**NonCachedWrites (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of write operations that were not cached.

**NonCachedWriteBytes (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of bytes written to a file that were not cached.

**NonCachedDiskReads (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of read operations that were not cached. This value includes sub-read operations.

**NonCachedDiskWrites (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the number of write operations that were not cached. This value includes sub-write operations.

### 2.3.9 FSCTL\_FIND\_FILES\_BY\_SID Request

The FSCTL\_FIND\_FILES\_BY\_SID Request message requests that the server return a list of the files and directories whose owner matches the specified **security identifier (SID)**, in no necessary order. The search spans the file system subtree descending from the directory associated with the handle on which this FSCTL was invoked. This message contains a FIND\_BY\_SID\_DATA data element.

The FIND\_BY\_SID\_DATA data element is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Restart																																		
SID (variable)																																		
...																																		

**Restart (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value that indicates to restart the search. This value MUST be 0x00000001 on the first call so that the search starts from the beginning of the directory on which the operation is requested. For subsequent calls, this member SHOULD be zero so that the search resumes at the point where it stopped.

**SID (variable):** A [SID \(\[MS-DTYP\] section 2.4.2.2\)](#) data element that specifies the owner.

### 2.3.10 FSCTL\_FIND\_FILES\_BY\_SID Reply

The FSCTL\_FIND\_FILES\_BY\_SID Reply message returns the results of the [FSCTL\\_FIND\\_FILES\\_BY\\_SID Request \(section 2.3.9\)](#) as an array of [FILE\\_NAME\\_INFORMATION](#)

([section 2.1.7](#)) data elements containing relative pathnames (section [2.1.5](#)), one for each matching file or directory that is found, in no necessary order. All returned file names MUST be relative to the directory on which the FSCTL\_FIND\_FILES\_BY\_SID Request was issued. This returns as many FILE\_NAME\_INFORMATION data elements as will fit in the provided output buffer. The beginning of each FILE\_NAME\_INFORMATION data element MUST be aligned to an 8-byte boundary, as measured from the beginning of the buffer. The last FILE\_NAME\_INFORMATION structure returned MAY [\*\*<16>\*\*](#) contain trailing padding.

This message also returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Status code	Meaning
STATUS_NO_QUOTAS_FOR_ACCOUNT 0x0000010D	Quota tracking is not enabled; therefore, the file system does not keep a record of file owners. This is considered a success code. The reply MUST NOT contain any data elements.
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	The handle specified is not the handle to a directory.
STATUS_ACCESS_DENIED 0xC0000022	Neither the SeManageVolumePrivilege nor the SeBackupPrivilege privilege is held.
STATUS_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL 0xC0000023	The output buffer is not large enough to contain the FILE_NAME_INFORMATION structure (including any trailing padding) for the first matching file or directory.
STATUS_INVALID_USER_BUFFER 0xC00000E8	The input buffer is less than the size of a long integer (4 bytes) plus the length of the SID provided, or the input or output buffer is not aligned to the native word size of the platform, or the size of the output buffer is less than the minimum size of a FILE_NAME_INFORMATION structure (8 bytes), or the restart value is greater than 1.

When the status code is STATUS\_SUCCESS, the responder MUST retain an implementation-dependent indication of where the directory processing ended, which is required to support a subsequent FSCTL\_FIND\_FILES\_BY\_SID Request with the **Restart** field set to 0x00000000. For an example of FSCTL\_FIND\_FILES\_BY\_SID restart handling, see [\[MS-FSA\]](#) section [2.1.5.9.6](#).

### 2.3.11 FSCTL\_GET\_COMPRESSION Request

This message requests that the server return the current compression state of the file or directory associated with the handle on which this FSCTL was invoked.

This message does not contain any additional data elements.

### 2.3.12 FSCTL\_GET\_COMPRESSION Reply

The FSCTL\_GET\_COMPRESSION reply message returns the results of the [FSCTL\\_GET\\_COMPRESSION request](#) as a 16-bit unsigned integer value that indicates the current compression state of the file or directory.

The CompressionState element is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
CompressionState																																		

**CompressionState (2 bytes):** One of the following standard values MUST be returned.

Value	Meaning
COMPRESSION_FORMAT_NONE 0x0000	The file or directory is not compressed.
COMPRESSION_FORMAT_LZNT1 0x0002	The file or directory is compressed by using the LZNT1 compression algorithm. For more information, see <a href="#">[UASDC]</a> .
All other values	Reserved for future use and MUST NOT be used.

The actual file or directory compression format is implementation-dependent.[<17>](#)

If the file system of the volume that contains the specified file or directory does not support per-file or per-directory compression, the request MUST NOT succeed. The error code that is returned in this situation MUST be as specified in section [2.2](#).

This message also returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code that is returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	The output buffer length is less than 2, or the handle is not to a file or directory.
STATUS_INVALID_DEVICE_REQUEST 0xC0000010	The volume does not support compression. <a href="#">&lt;18&gt;</a>

### 2.3.13 FSCTL\_GET\_NTFS\_VOLUME\_DATA Request

This message requests that the server return information about the NTFS file system volume that contains the file or directory that is associated with the handle on which this FSCTL was invoked.

This message does not contain any parameters.

### 2.3.14 FSCTL\_GET\_NTFS\_VOLUME\_DATA Reply

The FSCTL\_GET\_NTFS\_VOLUME\_DATA reply message returns the results of the [FSCTL\\_GET\\_NTFS\\_VOLUME\\_DATA request](#) as an NTFS\_VOLUME\_DATA\_BUFFER element.

The NTFS\_VOLUME\_DATA\_BUFFER contains information on a volume. For more information about the NTFS file system, see [\[MSFT-NTFS\]](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
VolumeSerialNumber																																		
...																																		
NumberSectors																																		
...																																		
TotalClusters																																		
...																																		
FreeClusters																																		
...																																		
TotalReserved																																		
...																																		
BytesPerSector																																		
BytesPerCluster																																		
BytesPerFileRecordSegment																																		
ClustersPerFileRecordSegment																																		
MftValidDataLength																																		
...																																		
MftStartLcn																																		
...																																		
Mft2StartLcn																																		
...																																		
MftZoneStart																																		
...																																		

MftZoneEnd
...

**VolumeSerialNumber (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the serial number of the volume. This is a unique number assigned to the volume media by the operating system when the volume is formatted.

**NumberSectors (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the number of **sectors** in the specified volume.

**TotalClusters (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the total number of **clusters** in the specified volume.

**FreeClusters (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the number of free clusters in the specified volume.

**TotalReserved (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the number of reserved clusters in the specified volume. Reserved clusters are free clusters reserved for when the volume becomes full. Reserved clusters used to guarantee clusters are available at points when the file system can't properly report allocation failures.

**BytesPerSector (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the number of bytes in a sector on the specified volume.

**BytesPerCluster (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the number of bytes in a cluster on the specified volume. This value is also known as the cluster factor.

**BytesPerFileRecordSegment (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the number of bytes in a **file record segment**.

**ClustersPerFileRecordSegment (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the number of clusters in a file record segment.

**MftValidDataLength (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the size of the master file table in bytes.

**MftStartLcn (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the starting logical cluster number (LCN) of the master file table.

**Mft2StartLcn (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the starting logical cluster number of the master file table mirror.

**MftZoneStart (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the starting logical cluster number of the master file table zone.

**MftZoneEnd (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the ending logical cluster number of the master file table zone. The size of the master file table zone is (**MftZoneEnd** - **MftZoneStart**) clusters.

This message also returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	The handle specified is not open.
STATUS_VOLUME_DISMOUNTED 0xC000026E	The specified volume is no longer mounted.
STATUS_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL 0xC0000023	The output buffer is too small to contain an <b>NTFS_VOLUME_DATA_BUFFER</b> structure.

### 2.3.15 FSCTL\_GET\_REFS\_VOLUME\_DATA Request

This message requests that the server return information about the ReFS file system volume that contains the file or directory that is associated with the handle on which this FSCTL was invoked.

This message does not contain any parameters.

### 2.3.16 FSCTL\_GET\_REFS\_VOLUME\_DATA Reply

The FSCTL\_GET\_REFS\_VOLUME\_DATA reply message returns the results of the FSCTL\_GET\_REFS\_VOLUME\_DATA request as an REFS\_VOLUME\_DATA\_BUFFER element.

The REFS\_VOLUME\_DATA\_BUFFER contains information on a volume.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
ByteCount																																		
MajorVersion																																		
MinorVersion																																		
BytesPerPhysicalSector																																		
VolumeSerialNumber																																		
...																																		
NumberSectors																																		
...																																		
TotalClusters																																		
...																																		
FreeClusters																																		

...
TotalReserved
...
BytesPerSector
BytesPerCluster
MaximumSizeOfResidentFile
...
Reserved
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
(Reserved cont'd for 12 rows)

**ByteCount (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the valid data length for this structure. **ByteCount** may be less than the size of this structure. Only the fields that entirely fit within the valid data length for this structure, as defined by **ByteCount**, are valid.

**MajorVersion (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the major version of the ReFS volume.

**MinorVersion (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the minor version of the ReFS volume.

**BytesPerPhysicalSector (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that defines the number of bytes in a physical sector on the specified volume.

**VolumeSerialNumber (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the serial number of the volume. This is a unique number assigned to the volume media by the operating system when the volume is formatted.

**NumberSectors (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the number of sectors in the specified volume.

**TotalClusters (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the total number of clusters in the specified volume.

**FreeClusters (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the number of free clusters in the specified volume.

**TotalReserved (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the number of reserved clusters in the specified volume. Reserved clusters are used to guarantee clusters are available at points when the file system can't properly report allocation failures.

**BytesPerSector (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the number of bytes in a sector on the specified volume.

**BytesPerCluster (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the number of bytes in a cluster on the specified volume. This value is also known as the cluster factor.

**MaximumSizeOfResidentFile (8 bytes):** A 64-bit unsigned integer that defines the maximum number of bytes a file can contain and be co-located with the file system metadata that describes the file (commonly known as resident files).

**Reserved (80 bytes):** 80 bytes which, if included, as per the **ByteCount** field, are reserved, have an undefined value, and must not be interpreted.

This message also returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	The handle specified is not open.
STATUS_VOLUME_DISMOUNTED 0xC000026E	The specified volume is no longer mounted.
STATUS_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL 0xC0000023	The output buffer is too small to contain a REFS_VOLUME_DATA_BUFFER structure.

### 2.3.17 FSCTL\_GET\_OBJECT\_ID Request

This message requests that the server return the object identifier for the file or directory associated with the handle on which this FSCTL was invoked.

Object identifiers are 16-byte opaque values that are used to track files and directories, and they are generated by the server. File and directory object identifiers are invisible to most applications and should never be modified by applications.

This message does not contain any additional data elements.

### 2.3.18 FSCTL\_GET\_OBJECT\_ID Reply

This message returns the results of an [FSCTL\\_GET\\_OBJECT\\_ID request](#) in a [FILE\\_OBJECTID\\_BUFFER \(section 2.1.3\)](#).

If the file system of the volume containing the specified file or directory does not support the use of object IDs, the request will not succeed. The error code returned in this situation is specified in section [2.2](#).

This message also returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	The output buffer length is less than the size of a FILE_OBJECTID_BUFFER or the handle is not to a file or directory.
STATUS_OBJECTID_NOT_FOUND 0xC00002F0	The file or directory has no object ID.
STATUS_INVALID_DEVICE_REQUEST 0xC0000010	The file system does not support the use of object IDs.

### 2.3.19 FSCTL\_GET\_REPARSE\_POINT Request

This message requests that the server return the reparse point data for the file or directory associated with the handle on which this FSCTL was invoked.

This message MUST only be sent for a file or directory handle.

This message does not contain any additional data elements.

### 2.3.20 FSCTL\_GET\_REPARSE\_POINT Reply

This message returns the results of the [FSCTL\\_GET\\_REPARSE\\_POINT request](#). The message contains a [REPARSE\\_GUID\\_DATA\\_BUFFER](#) (including subtypes) or a [REPARSE\\_DATA\\_BUFFER](#) data element.

Both the REPARSE\_GUID\_DATA\_BUFFER and the REPARSE\_DATA\_BUFFER structures begin with a **ReparseTag** field. The ReparseTag value uniquely identifies the filter driver that creates/uses the reparse point, and the application's filter driver processes the reparse point data as either a REPARSE\_GUID\_DATA\_BUFFER or a REPARSE\_DATA\_BUFFER, depending on the structure implemented by the filter driver for that type of reparse point. A particular filter driver is implemented with specific support for the type of reparse point data structure it accepts.

If the file system of the volume containing the specified file or directory does not support the use of reparse points, the request will not succeed. The error code returned in this situation MAY vary, depending on the file system.[<19>](#)

This message returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL 0xC0000023	The output buffer is too small to contain a REPARSE_GUID_DATA_BUFFER.
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER	The handle is not to a file or directory.

Error code	Meaning
0xC000000D	
STATUS_BUFFER_OVERFLOW 0x80000005	The output buffer filled before all the reparse point data was returned.
STATUS_NOT_A_REPARSE_POINT 0xC0000275	The file or directory is not a reparse point.
STATUS_INVALID_DEVICE_REQUEST 0xC0000010	The file system does not support the use of reparse points.

### 2.3.21 FSCTL\_GET\_RETRIEVAL\_POINTERS Request

The FSCTL\_GET\_RETRIEVAL\_POINTERS request message requests that the server return a list of extents for the file or directory associated with the handle on which this FSCTL was invoked. The extents describe the mapping between **virtual cluster numbers (VCNs)** and logical cluster numbers (LCNs). This request is most commonly used by defragmentation utilities. This message contains a STARTING\_VCN\_INPUT\_BUFFER data element.

The STARTING\_VCN\_INPUT\_BUFFER data element is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
StartingVcn																																	
...																																	

**StartingVcn (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the virtual cluster number (VCN) at which to begin retrieving extents in the file. This value MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

### 2.3.22 FSCTL\_GET\_RETRIEVAL\_POINTERS Reply

The FSCTL\_GET\_RETRIEVAL\_POINTERS reply message returns the results of the [FSCTL\\_GET\\_RETRIEVAL\\_POINTERS request](#) as a variably-sized data element, RETRIEVAL\_POINTERS\_BUFFER, that specifies the allocation and location on disk of a specific file.

The FSCTL\_GET\_RETRIEVAL\_POINTERS reply returns the extent locations (that is, locations of allocated regions of disk space) of nonresident data. A file system MAY allow resident data, which is data that can be written to disk within the file's directory record. Because resident data requires no additional disk space allocation, no extent locations are associated with resident data.[<20>](#)

The RETRIEVAL\_POINTERS\_BUFFER data element is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
ExtentCount																																	
Unused																																	

StartingVcn
...
Extents (variable)
...

**ExtentCount (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the number of [EXTENTS](#) data elements in the **Extents** array. This number can be zero if there are no clusters allocated at (or beyond) the specified **StartingVcn**.

**Unused (4 bytes):** Reserved for alignment. This field can contain any value and MUST be ignored.

**StartingVcn (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the starting virtual cluster number (VCN) returned by the FSCTL\_GET\_RETRIEVAL\_POINTERS reply. This is not necessarily the VCN requested by the FSCTL\_GET\_RETRIEVAL\_POINTERS request, as the file system driver might return the starting VCN of the extent containing the requested starting VCN. This value MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**Extents (variable):** An array of zero or more EXTENTS data elements. For the number of EXTENTS data elements in the array, see **ExtentCount**.

### 2.3.22.1 EXTENTS

The EXTENTS data element is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
NextVcn																																		
...																																		
Lcn																																		
...																																		

**NextVcn (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the VCN at which the next extent begins. This value minus either **StartingVcn** (for the first **Extents** array element) or the **NextVcn** of the previous element of the array (for all other **Extents** array elements) is the length in clusters of the current extent.

**Lcn (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the logical cluster number (LCN) at which the current extent begins on the volume. A 64-bit value of -1 indicates either a [compression unit](#) that is partially allocated or an unallocated region of a [sparse file](#). For more information about sparse files, see [\[SPARSE\]](#). Compression is performed in 16-cluster units. If a given 16-cluster unit compresses to fit in, for example, 9 clusters, there will be a 7-cluster extent of the file with an LCN of -1.

This message returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL 0xC0000023	The output buffer is too small to contain a RETRIEVAL_POINTERS_BUFFER structure.
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	The input buffer is too small to contain a STARTING_VCN_INPUT_BUFFER, or the <b>StartingVcn</b> given is negative, or the handle is not to a file or directory.
STATUS_END_OF_FILE 0xC0000011	The stream is resident in the MFT and has no clusters allocated, or the starting VCN is beyond the end of the file.
STATUS_BUFFER_OVERFLOW 0x80000005	The output buffer filled before all the extents for this file were returned.

### 2.3.23 FSCTL\_IS\_PATHNAME\_VALID Request

The FSCTL\_IS\_PATHNAME\_VALID request message requests that the server indicate whether the specified pathname is well-formed (of acceptable length, with no invalid characters, and so on - see section [2.1.5](#)) with respect to the volume that contains the file or directory associated with the handle on which this FSCTL was invoked.

The data element is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
PathNameLength																																		
PathName (variable)																																		
...																																		

**PathNameLength (4 bytes):** An unsigned 32-bit integer that specifies the length, in bytes, of the **PathName** data element.

**PathName (variable):** A variable-length Unicode string that specifies the path name.

### 2.3.24 FSCTL\_IS\_PATHNAME\_VALID Reply

This message returns the results of the [FSCTL\\_IS\\_PATHNAME\\_VALID Request \(section 2.3.23\)](#).

A STATUS\_SUCCESS from this call means that the pathname is valid. An error means that the pathname is not valid. [<21>](#)

### 2.3.25 FSCTL\_LMR\_SET\_LINK\_TRACKING\_INFORMATION Request

The FSCTL\_LMR\_SET\_LINK\_TRACKING\_INFORMATION request message sets **Distributed Link Tracking (DLT)** information such as file system type, volume ID, object ID, and destination

computer's **NetBIOS name** for the file or directory associated with the handle on which this FSCTL was invoked. For more information about Distributed Link Tracking (DLT), see [\[MS-DLTW\]](#) section 3.1.6.

There are two variations of this request, depending on whether it is embedded within [\[MS-SMB\]](#) or [\[MS-SMB2\]](#). The request definitions are as follows.

- [FSCTL\\_LMR\\_SET\\_LINK\\_TRACKING\\_INFORMATION Request for SMB](#)
- [FSCTL\\_LMR\\_SET\\_LINK\\_TRACKING\\_INFORMATION Request for SMB2](#)

### 2.3.25.1 FSCTL\_LMR\_SET\_LINK\_TRACKING\_INFORMATION Request for SMB

The message contains a REMOTE\_LINK\_TRACKING\_INFORMATION32 data element. The SMB REMOTE\_LINK\_TRACKING\_INFORMATION32 data element is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
TargetFileObject																																		
TargetLinkTrackingInformationLength																																		
TargetLinkTrackingInformationBuffer (variable)																																		
...																																		

**TargetFileObject (4 bytes):** The **Fid** of the file from which to obtain link tracking information.

For Fid type, see [\[MS-SMB\]](#) section 2.2.7.2.1.

**TargetLinkTrackingInformationLength (4 bytes):** The length of the **TargetLinkTrackingInformationBuffer**.

**TargetLinkTrackingInformationBuffer (variable):** This field is as specified in [TARGET\\_LINK\\_TRACKING\\_INFORMATION Buffer](#).

### 2.3.25.2 FSCTL\_LMR\_SET\_LINK\_TRACKING\_INFORMATION Request for SMB2

The message contains an SMB2\_REMOTE\_LINK\_TRACKING\_INFORMATION data element. The SMB2\_REMOTE\_LINK\_TRACKING\_INFORMATION data element is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
TargetFileObject																																		
...																																		
TargetLinkTrackingInformationLength																																		
TargetLinkTrackingInformationBuffer (variable)																																		

...

**TargetFileObject (8 bytes):** Nonzero values of **TargetFileObject** are never used in the Server Message Block (SMB) Version 2 Protocol variant of the request. This field MUST be set to zero.

**TargetLinkTrackingInformationLength (4 bytes):** The length of the **TargetLinkTrackingInformationBuffer** field.

**TargetLinkTrackingInformationBuffer (variable):** This field is as specified in [TARGET\\_LINK\\_TRACKING\\_INFORMATION\\_BUFFER](#).

### 2.3.25.3 TARGET\_LINK\_TRACKING\_INFORMATION\_Buffer

The TARGET\_LINK\_TRACKING\_INFORMATION\_Buffer data element MUST take one of the following forms:

- [TARGET\\_LINK\\_TRACKING\\_INFORMATION\\_Buffer\\_1](#) if the **TargetLinkTrackingInformationLength** value is less than 36.
- [TARGET\\_LINK\\_TRACKING\\_INFORMATION\\_Buffer\\_2](#) if the **TargetLinkTrackingInformationLength** value is greater than or equal to 36.

#### 2.3.25.3.1 TARGET\_LINK\_TRACKING\_INFORMATION\_Buffer\_1

If the **TargetLinkTrackingInformationLength** value is less than 36, the [TARGET\\_LINK\\_TRACKING\\_INFORMATION\\_Buffer](#) data element MUST be as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
NetBIOSName (variable)																																		
...																																		

**NetBIOSName (variable):** A null-terminated ASCII string containing the NetBIOS name of the destination computer, if known. For more information, see [\[MS-DLTW\]](#) section 3.1.6. If not known, this field is zero length and contains nothing.

#### 2.3.25.3.2 TARGET\_LINK\_TRACKING\_INFORMATION\_Buffer\_2

If the **TargetLinkTrackingInformationLength** value is greater than or equal to 36, the [TARGET\\_LINK\\_TRACKING\\_INFORMATION\\_Buffer](#) data element MUST be as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Type																																		
VolumeId																																		

...
...
...
ObjectId
...
...
...
NetBIOSName (variable)
...

**Type (4 bytes):** An unsigned 32-bit integer that indicates the type of file system on which the file is hosted on the destination computer. MUST be one of the following.

Value	Meaning
0x00000000	The destination file system is NTFS.
0x00000001	The destination file system is DFS. For more information, see <a href="#">[MSDFS]</a> .

**VolumeId (16 bytes):** A 16-byte GUID that uniquely identifies the volume for the object, as obtained from the **ObjectId** field of [FileFsObjectIdInformation](#).

**ObjectId (16 bytes):** A 16-byte GUID that uniquely identifies the destination file or directory within the volume on which it resides, as indicated by **VolumeId**.

**NetBIOSName (variable):** A null-terminated ASCII string containing the NetBIOS name of the destination computer, if known. For more information, see [\[MS-DLTW\]](#) section 3.1.6. If not known, this field is zero length and contains nothing.

### 2.3.26 FSCTL\_LMR\_SET\_LINK\_TRACKING\_INFORMATION Reply

This message returns the results of the [FSCTL\\_LMR\\_SET\\_LINK\\_TRACKING\\_INFORMATION request](#).

The only data item this message returns is a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	The input buffer length is smaller than the length of the required input data element.

### 2.3.27 FSCTL\_PIPE\_PEEK request

The FSCTL\_PIPE\_PEEK request requests that the server copy a named pipe's data into a buffer for preview without removing it. The FSCTL\_PIPE\_PEEK request message is issued to invoke a reply, and does not have an associated data structure.

### 2.3.28 FSCTL\_PIPE\_PEEK Reply

The **FSCTL\_PIPE\_PEEK** response returns data from the pipe server's output buffer in the FSCTL output buffer. The structure of that data is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
NamedPipeState																																		
ReadDataAvailable																																		
NumberOfMessages																																		
MessageLength																																		
Data (variable)																																		
...																																		

**NamedPipeState (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer referring to the current state of the pipe. The allowed values are shown in the following table.

Pipe State	Meaning
FILE_PIPE_CONNECTED_STATE 0x00000003	The specified named pipe is in the connected state.
FILE_PIPE_CLOSING_STATE 0x00000004	The server end of the specified named pipe has been closed, but data is still available for the client to read.

**ReadDataAvailable (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the data available to read from the pipe.

**NumberOfMessages (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that specifies the number of messages available in the pipe if the pipe has been created as a message-type pipe. Otherwise, this field is 0.

**MessageLength (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that specifies the length of the first message available in the pipe if the pipe has been created as a message-type pipe. Otherwise, this field is 0.

**Data (variable):** A byte buffer of data from the pipe.

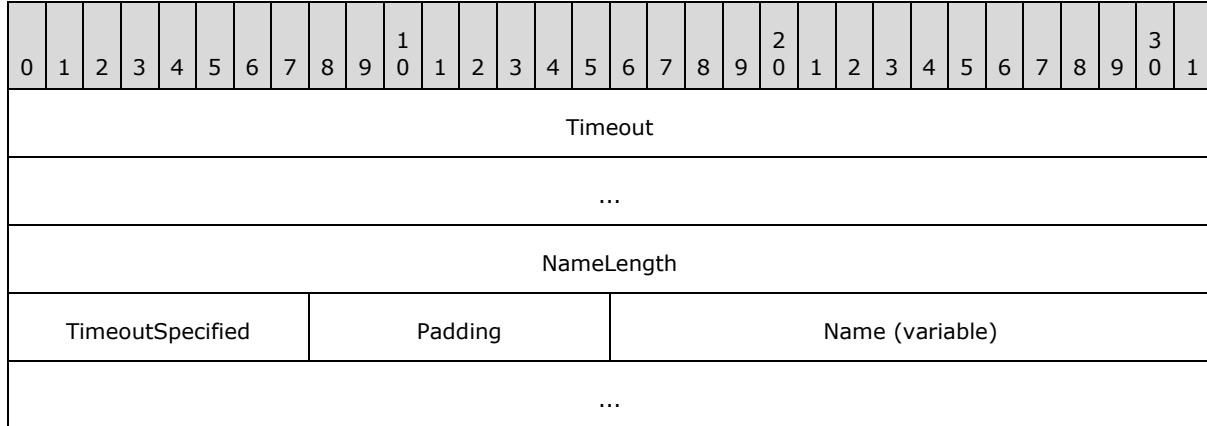
This message returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_PIPE_DISCONNECTED 0xC00000B0	The specified named pipe is in the disconnected state.
STATUS_INVALID_PIPE_STATE 0xC00000AD	The data cannot be read in the current state of the specified pipe.
STATUS_PIPE_BROKEN 0xC000014B	The pipe operation has failed because the other end of the pipe has been closed.
STATUS_INVALID_USER_BUFFER 0xC00000E8	An exception was raised while accessing a user buffer.
STATUS_INSUFFICIENT_RESOURCES 0xC000009A	There were insufficient resources to complete the operation.
STATUS_INVALID_DEVICE_REQUEST 0xC0000010	The type of the handle is not a pipe.
STATUS_BUFFER_OVERFLOW 0x80000005	The data was too large for the specified buffer. This is a warning, not an error. Response contains information including available data length and data that fits into the buffer.

For more information on named pipes, see [\[PIPE\]](#).

### 2.3.29 FSCTL\_PIPE\_WAIT Request

The FSCTL\_PIPE\_WAIT Request requests that the server wait until either a time-out interval elapses or an instance of the specified named pipe is available for connection.



**Timeout (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that specifies the maximum amount of time, in units of 100 milliseconds, that the function can wait for an instance of the named pipe to be available.

**NameLength (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the named pipe **Name** field.

**TimeoutSpecified (1 byte):** A [Boolean \(section 2.1.8\)](#) value that specifies whether or not the **Timeout** parameter will be ignored.

Value	Meaning
FALSE	Indicates that the server MUST wait forever (no timeout) for the named pipe. Any value in <b>Timeout</b> MUST be ignored.
TRUE	Indicates that the server MUST use the value in the <b>Timeout</b> parameter.

**Padding (1 byte):** The client SHOULD set this field to 0x00, and the server MUST ignore it.

**Name (variable):** A Unicode string that contains the name of the named pipe. **Name** MUST not include the "\pipe\", so if the operation was on \\server\pipe\pipename, the name would be "pipename".

For more information on named pipes, see [\[PIPE\]](#).

### 2.3.30 FSCTL\_PIPE\_WAIT Reply

This message returns the results of the [FSCTL\\_PIPE\\_WAIT request](#).

The only data item this message returns is a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_SUCCESS 0x00000000	The specified named pipe is available for connection.
STATUS_OBJECT_NAME_NOT_FOUND 0xC0000034	The specified named pipe does not exist. This error code is also returned when the pipe is closed during wait.
STATUS_IO_TIMEOUT 0xC00000B5	Timeout specified in the FSCTL_PIPE_WAIT request expired.
STATUS_INSUFFICIENT_RESOURCES 0xC000009A	There were insufficient resources to complete the operation.
STATUS_INVALID_DEVICE_REQUEST 0xC0000010	The type of the handle is not a pipe.

### 2.3.31 FSCTL\_PIPE\_TRANSCEIVE Request

The FSCTL\_PIPE\_TRANSCEIVE request is used to send and receive data from an open pipe. Any bytes in the FSCTL input buffer are written as a **binary large object (BLOB)** to the input buffer of the pipe server.

The FSCTL input buffer does not have an associated structure. The buffer is a BLOB of bytes that are written into the associated pipe.

### 2.3.32 FSCTL\_PIPE\_TRANSCEIVE Reply

The FSCTL\_PIPE\_TRANSCEIVE response returns data from the pipe server's output buffer in the FSCTL output buffer.

This message returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_PIPE_DISCONNECTED 0xC00000B0	The specified named pipe is in the disconnected state.
STATUS_INVALID_PIPE_STATE 0xC00000AD	The named pipe is not in the connected state or not in the full-duplex message mode.
STATUS_PIPE_BUSY 0xC00000AE	The named pipe contains unread data.
STATUS_INVALID_USER_BUFFER 0xC00000E8	An exception was raised while accessing a user buffer.
STATUS_INSUFFICIENT_RESOURCES 0xC000009A	There were insufficient resources to complete the operation.
STATUS_INVALID_DEVICE_REQUEST 0xC0000010	The type of the handle is not a pipe.
STATUS_BUFFER_OVERFLOW 0x80000005	The data was too large to fit into the specified buffer.

For more information on named pipes, see [\[PIPE\]](#).

### 2.3.33 FSCTL\_QUERY\_ALLOCATED\_RANGES Request

The FSCTL\_QUERY\_ALLOCATED\_RANGES request message requests that the server scan a file or alternate stream looking for byte ranges that may contain nonzero data, and then return information on those ranges. Only sparse files can have zeroed ranges known to the operating system. For other files, the server will return only a single range that contains the starting point and the length requested. The request message contains a FILE\_ALLOCATED\_RANGE\_BUFFER data element.

The FILE\_ALLOCATED\_RANGE\_BUFFER data element is as follows.



**FileOffset (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the file offset, in bytes, of the start of a range of bytes in a file. The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**Length (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the size, in bytes, of the range. In a request message, the value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0. In a reply message, it MUST be greater than 0.

### 2.3.34 FSCTL\_QUERY\_ALLOCATED\_RANGES Reply

The FSCTL\_QUERY\_ALLOCATED\_RANGES Reply message returns the results of the [FSCTL QUERY ALLOCATED RANGES Request \(section 2.3.33\)](#).

This message MUST return an array of zero or more FILE\_ALLOCATED\_RANGE\_BUFFER data elements. The number of FILE\_ALLOCATED\_RANGE\_BUFFER elements returned is computed by dividing the size of the returned output buffer (from either SMB or SMB2, the lower-layer protocol that carries the FSCTL) by the size of the FILE\_ALLOCATED\_RANGE\_BUFFER element. Ranges returned MUST intersect the range specified in the FSCTL\_QUERY\_ALLOCATED\_RANGES Request. Zero FILE\_ALLOCATED\_RANGE\_BUFFER data elements MUST be returned when the file has no allocated ranges.[<22>](#)

The FILE\_ALLOCATED\_RANGE\_BUFFER data element is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
FileOffset																																		
...																																		
Length																																		
...																																		

**FileOffset (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the file offset in bytes from the start of the file; the start of a range of bytes to which storage is allocated. If the file is a sparse file, it can contain ranges of bytes for which storage is not allocated; these ranges will be excluded from the list of allocated ranges returned by this FSCTL.[<23>](#) Because an application using a sparse file can choose whether or not to allocate disk space for each sequence of 0x00-valued bytes, the allocated ranges can contain 0x00-valued bytes. This value MUST be greater than or equal to 0.[<24>](#)

**Length (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the size, in bytes, of the range. In a request message, the value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0. In a reply message, it MUST be greater than 0.

This message returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	The handle is not to a file, or the size of the input buffer is less than the size of a FILE_ALLOCATED_RANGE_BUFFER structure, or the given <b>FileOffset</b> field value is less than zero, or the given <b>Length</b> field value is less than zero, or the given <b>FileOffset</b> field value plus the given <b>Length</b> field value is larger than 0xFFFFFFFFFFFF.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INVALID_USER_BUFFER 0xC00000E8	The input buffer or output buffer is not aligned to a 4-byte boundary.
STATUS_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL 0xC0000023	The output buffer is too small to contain a FILE_ALLOCATED_RANGE_BUFFER structure.
STATUS_BUFFER_OVERFLOW 0x80000005	The output buffer is too small to contain the required number of FILE_ALLOCATED_RANGE_BUFFER structures.

### 2.3.35 FSCTL\_QUERY\_FAT\_BPB Request

This message requests that the server return the first 0x24 bytes of sector 0 for the volume that contains the file or directory associated with the handle on which this FSCTL was invoked. The first 0x24 bytes of sector 0 are known as the FAT BIOS Parameter Block (BPB), which contains hardware-specific bootstrap information.

This message does not contain any additional data elements.

This FSCTL is valid only for a FAT file system. All other file systems treat this as an invalid FSCTL.

### 2.3.36 FSCTL\_QUERY\_FAT\_BPB Reply

The reply buffer contains the first 0x24 bytes of sector 0 for the volume associated with the handle on which this FSCTL was invoked.

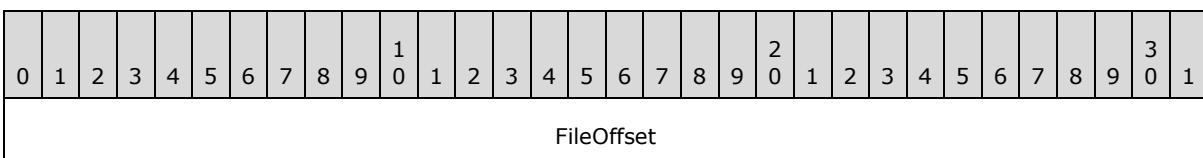
This message also returns a status code as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error Code	Meaning
STATUS_INVALID_DEVICE_REQUEST 0xC0000010	The specified request is not a valid operation for the target device.
STATUS_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL 0xC0000023	The buffer is too small to contain the entry. No information has been written to the buffer.

### 2.3.37 FSCTL\_QUERY\_FILE\_REGIONS Request

The FSCTL\_QUERY\_FILE\_REGIONS request message requests that the server return a list of file regions, based on a specified usage parameter, for the file associated with the handle on which this FSCTL was invoked. This message contains an optional FILE\_REGION\_INPUT data element. If no FILE\_REGION\_INPUT parameter is specified, information for the entire size of the file is returned.

A FILE\_REGION\_INPUT data element is as follows.



...
Length
...
DesiredUsage

**FileOffset (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the file offset, in bytes, of the start of a range of bytes in a file.

**Length (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the size, in bytes, of the range.

**DesiredUsage (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that indicates usage parameters for this operation. The following table provides the currently defined usage parameters.

Value	Meaning
FILE_REGION_USAGE_VALID_CACHED_DATA 0x00000001	Information about the valid data length for the specified file and file range will be returned.
All other values	If a FILE_REGION_INPUT object is specified in FSCTL_QUERY_FILE_REGION, then any other value will return STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER.

### 2.3.38 FSCTL\_QUERY\_FILE\_REGIONS Reply

The FSCTL\_QUERY\_FILE\_REGIONS reply message returns the results of the [FSCTL\\_QUERY\\_FILE\\_REGION Request](#) as a variably sized data element, FILE\_REGION\_OUTPUT, which contains one or more [FILE\\_REGION\\_INFO](#) elements that contain the ranges computed as a result of the desired usage.

A FILE\_REGION\_OUTPUT data element is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Flags																																		
TotalRegionEntryCount																																		
RegionEntryCount																																		
Reserved																																		
Region																																		
...																																		
...																																		

...
...
...

**Flags (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that indicates the flags for this operation. No flags are currently defined, thus this field SHOULD be set to 0x00000000 and MUST be ignored.

**TotalRegionEntryCount (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that indicates the total number of regions that could be returned.

**RegionEntryCount (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that indicates the number of regions that were actually returned and which are contained in this structure.

**Reserved (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that is reserved. This field SHOULD be set to 0x00000000 and MUST be ignored.

**Region (24 bytes):** One or more FILE\_REGION\_INFO structures, as specified in section [2.3.38.1](#), that contain information on the desired ranges based on the desired usage indicated by the **DesiredUsage** field.

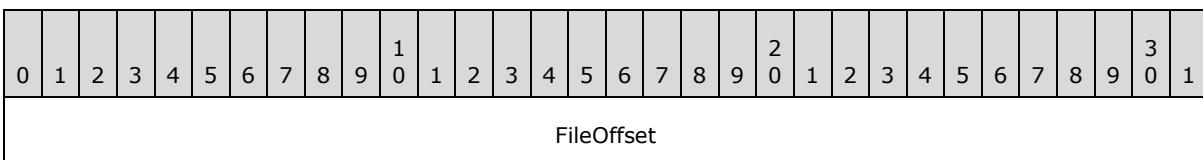
This message returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL 0xC0000023	The input buffer is too small to contain a FILE_REGION_INPUT structure, or the output buffer is too small to contain a FILE_REGION_OUTPUT structure.
STATUS_BUFFER_OVERFLOW 0x80000005	The output buffer was filled before all the desired regions for this file were returned.
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	A specified file region is invalid, or the specified desired usage flag is invalid, or the given handle is not for a file (but for a directory or volume instead).

### 2.3.38.1 FILE\_REGION\_INFO

The FILE\_REGION\_INFO structure contains a computed region of a file based on a desired usage. This structure is used to store region information for the [FSCTL\\_QUERY\\_FILE\\_REGIONS](#) reply message, with the FILE\_REGION\_OUTPUT structure containing one or more FILE\_REGION\_INFO structures.

A FILE\_REGION\_INFO data element is as follows.



...
Length
...
Usage
Reserved

**FileOffset (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the file offset, in bytes, of the region.

**Length (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the size, in bytes, of the region.

**Usage (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that indicates the usage for the given region of the file. The valid values are defined in section [2.3.37](#).

**Reserved (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer field that is reserved. This field SHOULD be set to 0x00000000 and MUST be ignored.

### 2.3.39 FSCTL\_QUERY\_ON\_DISK\_VOLUME\_INFO Request

This message requests UDF-specific volume information for the volume that contains the file or directory associated with the handle on which this FSCTL was invoked.

This message does not contain any additional data elements.

This FSCTL is only valid on UDF file systems. All other File Systems will treat this as an invalid FSCTL. For information regarding UDF, see [\[UDF\]](#).

### 2.3.40 FSCTL\_QUERY\_ON\_DISK\_VOLUME\_INFO Reply

This message returns the results of the FSCTL\_QUERY\_ON\_DISK\_VOLUME\_INFO request (section [2.3.39](#)).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
DirectoryCount																																		
...																																		
FileCount																																		
...																FsFormatName																		
FsFormatMajVersion																FsFormatMinVersion																		

...
...
...
...
...
FormatTime
...
LastUpdateTime
...
CopyrightInfo
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
(CopyrightInfo cont'd for 9 rows)
AbstractInfo
...
...
...
...
...
...

...
...
...
...
(AbstractInfo cont'd for 9 rows)
FormattingImplementationInfo
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
(FormattingImplementationInfo cont'd for 9 rows)
LastModifyingImplementationInfo
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
(LastModifyingImplementationInfo cont'd for 9 rows)

**DirectoryCount (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer. The number of directories on the specified volume. This member is -1 if the number is unknown.

For UDF file systems with a virtual allocation table, this information is available only if the UDF revision of the volume is greater than 1.50.[<25>](#)

**FileCount (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer. The number of files on the specified volume. Returns -1 if the number is unknown.

For UDF file systems with a virtual allocation table, this information is available only if the UDF revision of the volume is greater than 1.50.

**FsFormatMajVersion (2 bytes):** A 16-bit signed integer. The major version number of the file system. Returns -1 if the number is unknown or not applicable. For example on UDF 1.02 file systems, 1 is returned.

**FsFormatMinVersion (2 bytes):** A 16-bit signed integer. The minor version number of the file system. Returns -1 if the number is unknown or not applicable. For example: on UDF 1.02 file systems, 2 is returned.

**FsFormatName (24 bytes):** Always returns "UDF" in Unicode characters followed by nine Unicode NULL characters.

**FormatTime (8 bytes):** The time the volume was formatted; see section [2.1.1](#).

**LastUpdateTime (8 bytes):** The time the volume was last updated; see section [2.1.1](#).

**CopyrightInfo (68 bytes):** A Unicode string containing any copyright notifications associated with the volume. This information is implementation-specific and will be padded with NULLs.[<26>](#)

**AbstractInfo (68 bytes):** A Unicode string containing any abstract information written on the volume. This information is implementation-specific and will be padded with NULLs.[<27>](#)

**FormattingImplementationInfo (68 bytes):** A Unicode string containing the operating system version that the volume was formatted by. This information is implementation-specific and will be padded with NULLs.[<28>](#)

**LastModifyingImplementationInfo (68 bytes):** A Unicode string containing the operating system version that the volume was last modified by. This information is implementation-specific and will be padded with NULLs.[<29>](#)

This message returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error Code	Meaning
STATUS_INVALID_USER_BUFFER 0xC00000E8	An access to a user buffer failed.
STATUS_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL 0xC0000023	The buffer is too small to contain the entry. No information has been written to the buffer.
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	An invalid parameter was passed to a service or function.

### 2.3.41 FSCTL\_QUERY\_SPARING\_INFO Request

Retrieves the defect management properties of the volume that contains the file or directory associated with the handle on which this FSCTL was invoked.

This message does not contain any additional data elements.

This FSCTL is only valid on UDF file systems. All other file systems will treat this as an invalid FSCTL. For information regarding UDF, see [\[UDF\]](#).

### 2.3.42 FSCTL\_QUERY\_SPARING\_INFO Reply

This message returns the results of the FSCTL\_QUERY\_SPARING\_INFO request (section [2.3.41](#)).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1																									
SparingUnitBytes																																																											
SoftwareSparing		Reserved																																																									
TotalSpareBlocks																																																											
FreeSpareBlocks																																																											

**SparingUnitBytes (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the size, in bytes, of a sparing packet, which is the same as the underlying error check and correction (ECC) block size of the media. For more information, see [\[UDF\]](#).

**SoftwareSparing (1 byte):** A [Boolean \(section 2.1.8\)](#) value. If TRUE, indicates that sparing behavior is software-based; if FALSE, it is hardware-based.

**Reserved (3 bytes):** A 24-bit reserved value. This field SHOULD be set to zero, and MUST be ignored.

**TotalSpareBlocks (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the total number of blocks allocated for sparing.

**FreeSpareBlocks (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the number of blocks available for sparing.

This message returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	An invalid parameter was passed to a service or function, or the buffer is too small to contain the entry.

### 2.3.43 FSCTL\_READ\_FILE\_USN\_DATA Request

This message requests that the server return the most recent change journal **USN** for the file or directory associated with the handle on which this FSCTL was invoked. This message contains an optional READ\_FILE\_USN\_DATA data element.[<30>](#)

The READ\_FILE\_USN\_DATA data element is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
MinMajorVersion																MaxMajorVersion																		

**MinMajorVersion (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer that contains the minimum major version of records returned in the results of this request.[<31>](#)

**MaxMajorVersion (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer that contains the maximum major version of records returned in the results of this request.[<32>](#)

### 2.3.44 FSCTL\_READ\_FILE\_USN\_DATA Reply

The FSCTL\_READ\_FILE\_USN\_DATA reply message returns the results of the [FSCTL\\_READ\\_FILE\\_USN\\_DATA request](#) as a USN\_RECORD\_V2 or a USN\_RECORD\_V3. Both forms of reply message begin with a USN\_RECORD\_COMMON\_HEADER, which can be used to determine the form of the full reply message.

This message returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	The handle is not to a file, directory or if invalid <b>MinMajorVersion</b> and <b>MaxMajorVersion</b> values are specified. .
STATUS_INVALID_USER_BUFFER 0xC00000E8	The output buffer is not aligned to a 4-byte boundary.
STATUS_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL 0xC0000023	The output buffer is too small to contain a USN_RECORD structure.
STATUS_INVALID_DEVICE_REQUEST 0xC0000010	The file system does not support the use of a USN change journal.

#### 2.3.44.1 USN\_RECORD\_COMMON\_HEADER

The USN\_RECORD\_COMMON\_HEADER element is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
RecordLength																																		

MajorVersion	MinorVersion
--------------	--------------

**RecordLength (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the total length of the update sequence number (USN) record, in bytes.

**MajorVersion (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer that contains the major version of the change journal software for this record. For example, if the change journal software is version 2.0, the major version number is 2.[\(33\)](#)

**MinorVersion (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer that contains the minor version of the change journal software for this record. For example, if the change journal software is version 2.0, the minor version number is 0 (zero).[\(34\)](#)

### 2.3.44.2 USN\_RECORD\_V2

The USN\_RECORD\_V2 element is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1													
RecordLength																																															
MajorVersion																MinorVersion																															
FileReferenceNumber																																															
...																																															
ParentFileReferenceNumber																																															
...																																															
Usn																																															
...																																															
TimeStamp																																															
...																																															
Reason																																															
SourceInfo																																															
SecurityId																																															
FileAttributes																																															

FileNameLength	FileNameOffset
	FileName (variable)
	...

**RecordLength (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the total length of the update sequence number (USN) record, in bytes.

**MajorVersion (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer that contains the major version of the change journal software for this record. For a USN\_RECORD\_V2, the major version number is 2.

**MinorVersion (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer that contains the minor version of the change journal software for this record. For a USN\_RECORD\_V2, the minor version number is 0 (zero).

**FileReferenceNumber (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer, opaque to the client, containing the number (assigned by the file system when the file is created) of the file or directory for which this record notes changes. The FileReferenceNumber is an arbitrarily assigned value that associates a journal record with a file. If the value is -1, its meaning is undefined; otherwise this value SHOULD always be unique within the volume on which the file is stored over the life of the volume.[<35>](#)

**ParentFileReferenceNumber (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer, opaque to the client, containing the ordinal number of the directory on which the file or directory that is associated with this record is located. This is an arbitrarily assigned value that associates a journal record with a parent directory. If the value is -1, its meaning is undefined; otherwise this value SHOULD always be unique within the volume on which the file is stored over the life of the volume.

**Usn (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer, opaque to the client, containing the USN of the record. This value is unique within the volume on which the file is stored. This value MUST be greater than or equal to 0. This value MUST be 0 if no USN change journal records have been logged for the file or directory associated with this record. For more information, see [\[MSDN-CJ\]](#).

**TimeStamp (8 bytes):** The absolute system time that this change journal event was logged; see section [2.1.1](#).

**Reason (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains flags that indicate reasons for changes that have accumulated in this file or directory journal record since the file or directory was opened. When a file or directory is closed, a final USN record is generated with the USN\_REASON\_CLOSE flag set in this field. The next change, occurring after the next open operation or deletion, starts a new record with a new set of reason flags. A rename or move operation generates two USN records: one that records the old parent directory for the item and one that records the new parent in the **ParentFileReferenceNumber** member. Possible values for the reason code are as follows (all unused bits are reserved for future use and MUST NOT be used).

Value	Meaning
USN_REASON_BASIC_INFO_CHANGE 0x00008000	A user has either changed one or more files or directory attributes (such as read-only, hidden, archive, or sparse) or one or more time stamps.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
USN_REASON_CLOSE 0x80000000	The file or directory is closed.
USN_REASON_COMPRESSION_CHANGE 0x00020000	The compression state of the file or directory is changed from (or to) compressed.
USN_REASON_DATA_EXTEND 0x00000002	The file or directory is extended (added to).
USN_REASON_DATA_OVERWRITE 0x00000001	The data in the file or directory is overwritten.
USN_REASON_DATA_TRUNCATION 0x00000004	The file or directory is truncated.
USN_REASON_EA_CHANGE 0x00000400	The user made a change to the extended attributes of a file or directory. These NTFS file system attributes are not accessible to nonnative applications. This USN reason does not appear under normal system usage, but can appear if an application or utility bypasses the Win32 API and uses the native API to create or modify extended attributes of a file or directory.
USN_REASON_ENCRYPTION_CHANGE 0x00040000	The file or directory is encrypted or decrypted.
USN_REASON_FILE_CREATE 0x00000100	The file or directory is created for the first time.
USN_REASON_FILE_DELETE 0x00000200	The file or directory is deleted.
USN_REASON_HARD_LINK_CHANGE 0x00010000	A hard link is added to (or removed from) the file or directory.
USN_REASON_INDEXABLE_CHANGE 0x00004000	A user changes the FILE_ATTRIBUTE_NOT_CONTEXT_INDEXED attribute. That is, the user changes the file or directory from one in which content can be indexed to one in which content cannot be indexed, or vice versa.
USN_REASON_NAMED_DATA_EXTEND 0x00000020	The one (or more) named data stream for a file is extended (added to).
USN_REASON_NAMED_DATA_OVERWRITE 0x00000010	The data in one (or more) named data stream for a file is overwritten.
USN_REASON_NAMED_DATA_TRUNCATION 0x00000040	One (or more) named data stream for a file is truncated.
USN_REASON_OBJECT_ID_CHANGE 0x00080000	The object identifier of a file or directory is changed.
USN_REASON_RENAME_NEW_NAME 0x00002000	A file or directory is renamed, and the file name in the USN_RECORD structure is the new name.

Value	Meaning
USN_REASON_RENAME_OLD_NAME 0x00001000	The file or directory is renamed, and the file name in the USN_RECORD structure is the previous name.
USN_REASON_REPARSE_POINT_CHANGE 0x00100000	The reparse point that is contained in a file or directory is changed, or a reparse point is added to (or deleted from) a file or directory.
USN_REASON_SECURITY_CHANGE 0x00000800	A change is made in the access rights to a file or directory.
USN_REASON_STREAM_CHANGE 0x00200000	A <b>named stream</b> is added to (or removed from) a file, or a named stream is renamed.
USN_REASON_INTEGRITY_CHANGE 0x00800000	A change is made in the integrity status of a file or directory.

**SourceInfo (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that provides additional information about the source of the change. When a thread writes a new USN record, the source information flags in the prior record continue to be present only if the thread also sets those flags. Therefore, the source information structure allows applications to filter out USN records that are set only by a known source, for example, an antivirus filter. This flag MUST contain one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
USN_SOURCE_DATA_MANAGEMENT 0x00000001	The operation provides information about a change to the file or directory that was made by the operating system. For example, a change journal record with this SourceInfo value is generated when the Remote Storage system moves data from external to local storage. This SourceInfo value indicates that the modifications did not change the application data in the file.
USN_SOURCE_AUXILIARY_DATA 0x00000002	The operation adds a private data stream to a file or directory. For example, a virus detector might add checksum information. As the virus detector modifies the item, the system generates USN records. This SourceInfo value indicates that the modifications did not change the application data in the file.
USN_SOURCE_REPLICATION_MANAGEMENT 0x00000004	The operation modified the file to match the content of the same file that exists in another member of the <b>replica set</b> for the File Replication Service (FRS).

**SecurityId (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains an index of a unique security identifier assigned to the file or directory associated with this record. This index is internal to the underlying object store and MUST be ignored.

**FileAttributes (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains attributes for the file or directory associated with this record. Attributes of streams associated with the file or directory are excluded. Valid file attributes are specified in section [2.6](#).

**FileNameLength (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer that contains the length of the file or directory name associated with this record, in bytes. The **FileName** member contains this name. Use this member to determine file name length rather than depending on a trailing null to delimit the file name in **FileName**.

**FileNameOffset (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer that contains the offset, in bytes, of the **FileName** member from the beginning of the structure.

**FileName (variable):** A variable-length field of Unicode characters containing the name of the file or directory associated with this record in Unicode format. When working with this field, do not assume that the file name will contain a trailing Unicode null character.

The fields **Reason**, **TimeStamp**, **SourceInfo**, and **SecurityId** for a USN RECORD element returned by this FSCTL MUST all be set to 0.[<36>](#)

### 2.3.44.3 USN\_RECORD\_V3

The USN\_RECORD\_V3 element is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1													
RecordLength																																															
MajorVersion																MinorVersion																															
FileReferenceNumber																																															
...																																															
...																																															
...																																															
ParentFileReferenceNumber																																															
...																																															
...																																															
Usn																																															
...																																															
TimeStamp																																															
...																																															

Reason	
SourceInfo	
SecurityId	
FileAttributes	
FileNameLength	FileNameOffset
FileName (variable)	
...	

**RecordLength (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the total length of the update sequence number (USN) record, in bytes.

**MajorVersion (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer that contains the major version of the change journal software for this record. For a USN\_RECORD\_V3, the major version number is 3.

**MinorVersion (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer that contains the minor version of the change journal software for this record. For a USN\_RECORD\_V3, the minor version number is 0 (zero).

**FileReferenceNumber (16 bytes):** A 128-bit signed integer, opaque to the client, containing the number (assigned by the file system when the file is created) of the file or directory for which this record notes changes. The **FileReferenceNumber** is an arbitrarily assigned value (unique within the volume on which the file is stored) that associates a journal record with a file. This value SHOULD always be unique within the volume on which the file is stored over the life of the volume.

**ParentFileReferenceNumber (16 bytes):** A 128-bit signed integer, opaque to the client, containing the ordinal number of the directory on which the file or directory that is associated with this record is located. This is an arbitrarily assigned value (unique within the volume on which the file is stored) that associates a journal record with a parent directory.

The fields **Usn**, **TimeStamp**, **Reason**, **SourceInfo**, **SecurityId**, **FileAttributes**, **FileNameLength**, **FileNameOffset**, and **FileName** for a USN RECORD\_V3 element are as described for a USN\_RECORD\_V2 element; see section [2.3.44.2](#).

### 2.3.45 FSCTL\_RECALL\_FILE Request

This message requests that the server recall the file (associated with the handle on which this FSCTL was invoked) from storage media that Remote Storage manages. This FSCTL is not valid for directories.

Typically, files stored on media that is managed by Remote Storage are recalled when an application attempts to make the first access to data. An application that opens a file without immediately accessing the data can speed up the first access by using FSCTL\_RECALL\_FILE immediately after opening the file. For performance reasons, an application should not recall a file unnecessarily.

This message does not contain any additional data elements.

### 2.3.46 FSCTL\_RECALL\_FILE Reply

This message returns the results of the [FSCTL RECALL FILE request](#).

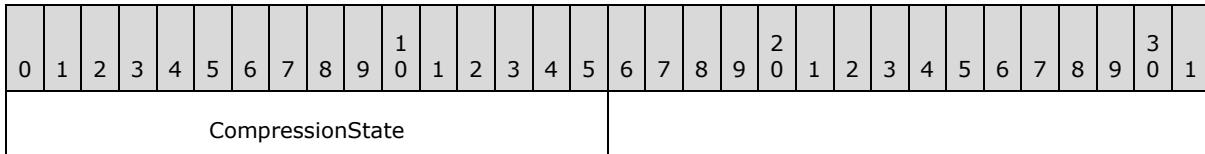
The only data item this message returns is a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_ACCESS_DENIED 0xC0000022	The file is set to not allow recall.
ERROR_INVALID_FUNCTION 0x00000001	The Remote Storage option is not installed.
STATUS_NOT_SUPPORTED 0xC00000BB	The request is not supported.
STATUS_INVALID_DEVICE_REQUEST 0xC0000010	The supplied handle is not that of a file.

### 2.3.47 FSCTL\_SET\_COMPRESSION Request

The FSCTL\_SET\_COMPRESSION request message requests that the server set the compression state of the file or directory associated with the handle on which this FSCTL was invoked. The message contains a 16-bit unsigned integer.

The CompressionState element is as follows.



**CompressionState (2 bytes):** MUST be one of the following standard values.

Value	Meaning
COMPRESSION_FORMAT_NONE 0x0000	The file or directory is not compressed.
COMPRESSION_FORMAT_DEFAULT 0x0001	The file or directory is compressed by using the default compression algorithm. <a href="#">&lt;37&gt;</a>
COMPRESSION_FORMAT_LZNT1 0x0002	The file or directory is compressed by using the LZNT1 compression algorithm. For more information, see <a href="#">[UASDC]</a> .
All other values	Reserved for future use and MUST NOT be used.

The actual file or directory compression performed when a server receives a request for COMPRESSION\_FORMAT\_DEFAULT and COMPRESSION\_FORMAT\_LZNT1 is implementation-dependent.[<38>](#)

If the file system of the volume containing the specified file or directory does not support per-file or per-directory compression, the request MUST NOT succeed. The error code returned in this situation is specified in section [2.2](#).

### 2.3.48 FSCTL\_SET\_COMPRESSION Reply

This message returns the results of the [FSCTL\\_SET\\_COMPRESSION request](#).

The only data item this message returns is a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	The input buffer length is less than 2, or the handle is not to a file or directory, or the requested CompressionState is not one of the values listed in the table for <b>CompressionState</b> in FSCTL_SET_COMPRESSION Request (section 2.3.47).
STATUS_INVALID_DEVICE_REQUEST 0xC0000010	The volume does not allow compression.
STATUS_DISK_FULL 0xC00007F	The disk is full.

### 2.3.49 FSCTL\_GET\_INTEGRITY\_INFORMATION\_Request

The FSCTL\_GET\_INTEGRITY\_INFORMATION\_Request message requests that the server return the current integrity state of the file or directory associated with the handle on which this FSCTL is invoked. [<39>](#)

If the file system of the volume containing the specified file or directory does not support the use of integrity, the request will not succeed. The error code returned in this situation varies, depending on the file system.

This message does not contain additional data elements.

### 2.3.50 FSCTL\_GET\_INTEGRITY\_INFORMATION\_Reply

The FSCTL\_GET\_INTEGRITY\_INFORMATION Reply message returns the results of the [FSCTL\\_GET\\_INTEGRITY\\_INFORMATION Request \(section 2.3.49\)](#) and indicates the current integrity state of the file or directory.

The FSCTL\_GET\_INTEGRITY\_INFORMATION\_BUFFER data element is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
ChecksumAlgorithm																Reserved																		
Flags																																		
ChecksumChunkSizeInBytes																																		

### ClusterSizeInBytes

**ChecksumAlgorithm (2 bytes):** MUST be one of the following standard values.

Value	Meaning
CHECKSUM_TYPE_NONE 0x0000	The file or directory is not configured to use integrity.
CHECKSUM_TYPE_CRC64 0x0002	The file or directory is configured to use a CRC64 checksum to provide integrity.
All other values	Reserved for future use and MUST NOT be used.

**Reserved (2 bytes):** A 16-bit reserved value. This field MUST be set to 0x0000 and MUST be ignored.

**Flags (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains zero or more of the following flag values. Flag values not specified in the following table SHOULD be set to 0 and MUST be ignored.

Value	Meaning
FSCTL_INTEGRITY_FLAG_CHECKSUM_ENFORCEMENT_OFF 0x00000001	Indicates that checksum enforcement is not currently enabled on the target file.
All other values	Reserved for future use and MUST NOT be used.

**ChecksumChunkSizeInBytes (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer specifying the size in bytes of each chunk in a stream that is configured with integrity.

**ClusterSizeInBytes (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer specifying the size of a **cluster** for this volume in bytes.

This message also returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	The output buffer length is less than the size of the FSCTL_GET_INTEGRITY_INFORMATION_BUFFER data element, or the handle is not to a file or directory.
STATUS_INVALID_DEVICE_REQUEST 0xC0000010	The volume does not support integrity.

## 2.3.51 FSCTL\_SET\_DEFECT\_MANAGEMENT Request

Sets the software defect management state for the specified file associated with the handle on which this FSCTL was invoked. Used for UDF file systems.

This message contains a **FILE\_SET\_DEFECT\_MGMT\_BUFFER** structure.

**FILE\_SET\_DEFECT\_MGMT\_BUFFER** is defined as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Disable																																		

**Disable (1 byte):** A [Boolean \(section 2.1.8\)](#) value. If TRUE, indicates that defect management will be disabled. If FALSE, indicates that defect management will be enabled.

This FSCTL is valid only on UDF file systems. All other file systems will treat this as an invalid FSCTL. For information regarding UDF, see [\[UDF\]](#).

### 2.3.52 FSCTL\_SET\_DEFECT\_MANAGEMENT Reply

The only data item this message returns is a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	An invalid parameter was passed to a service or function or the handle on which this FSCTL was invoked is that of a directory.
STATUS_INVALID_DEVICE_REQUEST 0xC0000010	The specified request is not a valid operation for the target device.
STATUS_SHARING_VIOLATION 0xC0000043	A file cannot be opened because the share access flags are incompatible.
STATUS_VOLUME_DISMOUNTED 0xC000026e	An operation was attempted to a volume after it was dismounted.
STATUS_FILE_INVALID 0xC0000098	The volume for a file has been externally altered such that the opened file is no longer valid.
STATUS_WRONG_VOLUME 0xC0000012	The wrong volume is in the drive.
STATUS_VERIFY_REQUIRED 0x80000016	The media has changed and a verify operation is in progress so no reads or writes may be performed to the device, except those used in the verify operation.

There are no additional data elements in this reply.

### 2.3.53 FSCTL\_SET\_ENCRYPTION Request

The FSCTL\_SET\_ENCRYPTION request sets the encryption for the file or directory associated with the given handle. [<40><41>](#)

The message contains an ENCRYPTION\_BUFFER structure that indicates whether to encrypt/decrypt a file or an individual stream.

**ENCRYPTION\_BUFFER** is defined as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
EncryptionOperation																																		
Private		Padding																																

**EncryptionOperation (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value that indicates the operation to be performed. The valid values are as follows.

Value	Meaning
FILE_SET_ENCRYPTION 0x00000001	This operation requests encryption of the specified file or directory. <a href="#">&lt;42&gt;</a>
FILE_CLEAR_ENCRYPTION 0x00000002	This operation requests removal of encryption from the specified file or directory. It MUST fail if any streams for the file are marked encrypted. <a href="#">&lt;43&gt;</a>
STREAM_SET_ENCRYPTION 0x00000003	This operation requests encryption of the specified stream. <a href="#">&lt;44&gt;</a>
STREAM_CLEAR_ENCRYPTION 0x00000004	This operation requests the removal of encryption from the specified stream. <a href="#">&lt;45&gt;</a>

**Private (1 byte):** An 8-bit unsigned char value.[<46>](#)

**Padding (3 bytes):** These bytes MUST be ignored.

### 2.3.54 FSCTL\_SET\_ENCRYPTION Reply

This message returns the results of the [FSCTL\\_SET\\_ENCRYPTION request](#). If the file system of the volume containing the specified file or directory does not support encryption, the request MUST NOT succeed. The error code returned in this situation varies, depending on the file system.

This message returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3, as well as a [DECRYPTION\\_STATUS\\_BUFFER](#) (section 2.3.54.1) if an output buffer is passed in.

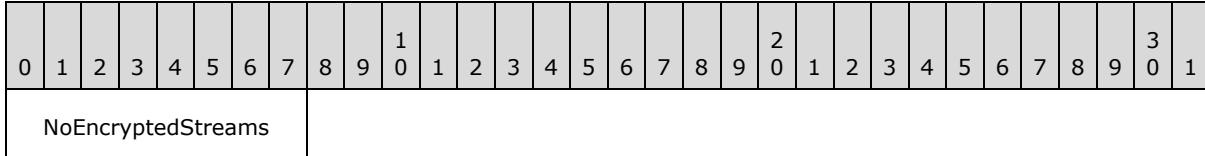
The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS[<47>](#) or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_MEDIA_WRITE_PROTECTED 0xC00000A2	The disk cannot be written to because it is write-protected.
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	The <b>EncryptionOperation</b> field value is invalid, the open request is not for a file or directory or stream encryption has been requested on a stream that is compressed.
STATUS_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL 0xC0000023	The size of the input buffer is less than the size of the encryption buffer structure defined in section <a href="#">2.3.53</a> , or an output buffer is present and is smaller than a DECRYPTION_STATUS_BUFFER

Error code	Meaning
	structure.
STATUS_VOLUME_NOT_UPGRADED 0xC000029C	The version of the file system on the volume does not support encryption. <a href="#">&lt;48&gt;</a>
STATUS_INVALID_DEVICE_REQUEST 0xC0000010	The request was invalid for a system-specific reason. <a href="#">&lt;49&gt;</a>
STATUS_FILE_CORRUPT_ERROR 0xC0000102	A required attribute is missing from a directory for which encryption was requested. <a href="#">&lt;50&gt;</a>
STATUS_VOLUME_DISMOUNTED 0xC000026E	The volume is not mounted.
STATUS_INVALID_USER_BUFFER 0xC00000E8	An exception was raised while accessing a user buffer.

### 2.3.54.1 DECRYPTION\_STATUS\_BUFFER

The DECRYPTION\_STATUS\_BUFFER is defined as follows.



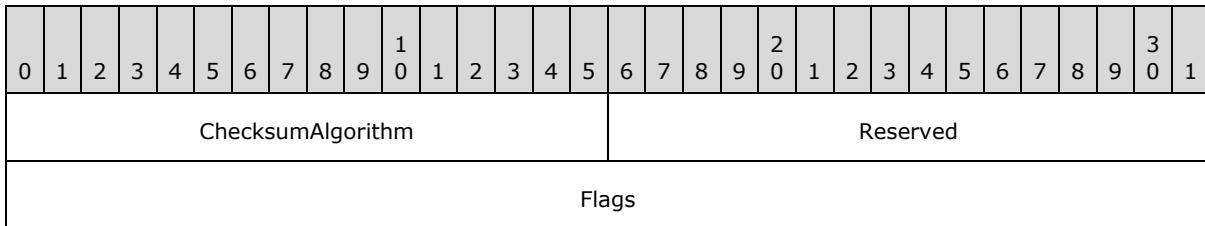
**NoEncryptedStreams (1 byte):** A Boolean ([section 2.1.8](#)) value. A TRUE value means that the last encrypted stream of the specified file was just decrypted by an FSCTL\_SET\_ENCRYPTION operation; otherwise, a FALSE value is returned.

### 2.3.55 FSCTL\_SET\_INTEGRITY\_INFORMATION Request

The FSCTL\_SET\_INTEGRITY\_INFORMATION Request message requests that the server set the integrity state of the file or directory associated with the handle on which this FSCTL was invoked.[<51>](#)

If the file system of the volume containing the specified file or directory does not support integrity, the request MUST NOT succeed. The error code returned in this situation is specified in [section 2.2](#).

The FSCTL\_SET\_INTEGRITY\_INFORMATION\_BUFFER element is as follows.



**ChecksumAlgorithm (2 bytes):** MUST be one of the following standard values.

Value	Meaning
CHECKSUM_TYPE_NONE 0x0000	The file or directory should be set to not use integrity.
CHECKSUM_TYPE_CRC64 0x0002	The file or directory should be set to provide integrity using a CRC64 checksum.
CHECKSUM_TYPE_UNCHANGED 0xFFFF	The integrity status of the file or directory should be unchanged.
All other values 0x0003 — 0xFFFFE	Reserved for future use and MUST NOT be used.

**Reserved (2 bytes):** A 16-bit reserved value. This field MUST be set to zero and MUST be ignored.

**Flags (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains zero or more of the following flag values. Flag values that are unspecified in the following table SHOULD be set to 0 and MUST be ignored.

Value	Meaning
FSCTL_INTEGRITY_FLAG_CHECKSUM_ENFORCEMENT_OFF 0x00000001	When set, if a checksum does not match, the associated I/O operation will not be failed.

### 2.3.56 FSCTL\_SET\_INTEGRITY\_INFORMATION Reply

This message returns the results of the [FSCTL\\_SET\\_INTEGRITY\\_INFORMATION Request \(section 2.3.55\)](#).

The only data item that this message returns is a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	The input buffer length is less than the size, in bytes, of the FSCTL_SET_INTEGRITY_INFORMATION_BUFFER element; the handle is not to a file or directory; the file is not empty; or the requested <b>ChecksumAlgorithm</b> field is not one of the values listed in the table for the <b>ChecksumAlgorithm</b> field in the FSCTL_SET_INTEGRITY_INFORMATION Request.
STATUS_INVALID_DEVICE_REQUEST 0xC0000010	The volume does not support integrity.
STATUS_DISK_FULL 0xC00007F	The disk is full.

### **2.3.57 FSCTL\_SET\_OBJECT\_ID Request**

This message sets the object identifier for the file or directory associated with the handle on which this FSCTL was invoked. The message contains a [FILE\\_OBJECTID\\_BUFFER \(section 2.1.3\)](#) data element. Either a Type 1 or a Type 2 buffer is valid.[<52>](#)[<53>](#)

### **2.3.58 FSCTL\_SET\_OBJECT\_ID Reply**

This message returns the results of the [FSCTL\\_SET\\_OBJECT\\_ID request](#).

If the file system of the volume containing the specified file or directory does not support the use of object IDs, the request will not succeed. The error code returned in this situation varies, depending on the file system.

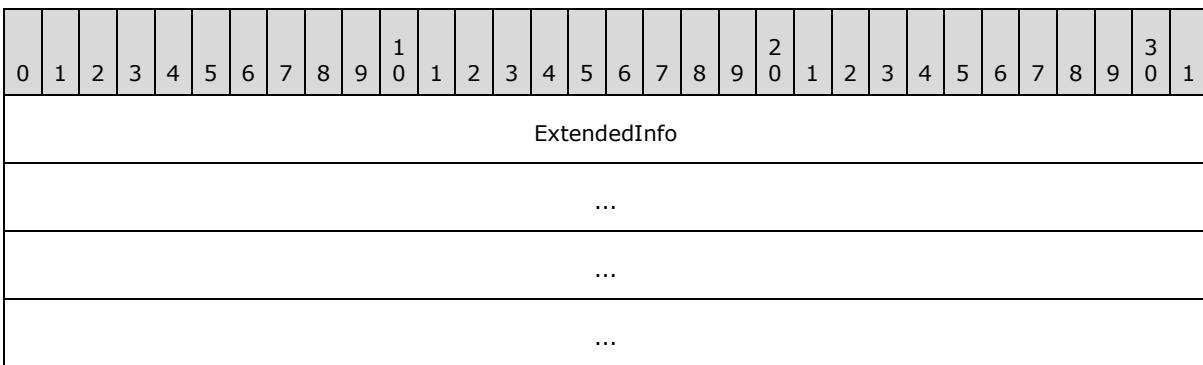
The only data item this message returns is a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	The handle is not to a file or directory, or the input buffer's length is not equal to the size of a <a href="#">FILE_OBJECTID_BUFFER</a> structure.
STATUS_ACCESS_DENIED 0xC0000022	The handle was not opened with write data or write attribute access as well as restore access.
STATUS_OBJECT_NAME_COLLISION 0xC0000035	The file or directory already has an object ID.
STATUS_INVALID_DEVICE_REQUEST 0xC0000010	The file system does not support the use of object IDs.
STATUS_MEDIA_WRITE_PROTECTED 0xC00000A2	The volume is write-protected and changes to it cannot be made.

### **2.3.59 FSCTL\_SET\_OBJECT\_ID\_EXTENDED Request**

The FSCTL\_SET\_OBJECT\_ID\_EXTENDED request message requests that the server set the extended information for the file or directory associated with the handle on which this FSCTL was invoked. The message contains an EXTENDED\_INFO data element.

The EXTENDED\_INFO data element is defined as follows.



...
...
...
...
(ExtendedInfo cont'd for 4 rows)

**ExtendedInfo (48 bytes):** A 48-byte binary large object(BLOB) containing user-defined extended data that was passed to this FSCTL by an application. In this situation, the user refers to the implementer who is calling this FSCTL, meaning the extended info is opaque to NTFS; there are no rules enforced by NTFS as to what these last 48 bytes contain. Contrast this with the first 16 bytes of an object ID, which can be used to open the file, so NTFS requires that they be unique within a volume.<[54](#)>

### 2.3.60 FSCTL\_SET\_OBJECT\_ID\_EXTENDED Reply

This message returns the results of the [FSCTL\\_SET\\_OBJECT\\_ID\\_EXTENDED request](#).

If the file system of the volume containing the specified file or directory does not support the use of ObjectIDs, the request will not succeed. The error code returned in this situation varies, depending on the file system.

The only data item this message returns is a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	The handle is not to a file or directory, or the input buffer's length is not equal to the size of an EXTENDED_INFO structure.
STATUS_ACCESS_DENIED 0xC0000022	The handle was not opened with write data or write attribute access.
STATUS_OBJECT_NAME_NOT_FOUND 0xC0000034	The file or directory has no object ID.
STATUS_INVALID_DEVICE_REQUEST 0xC0000010	The file system does not support the use of object IDs.

### 2.3.61 FSCTL\_SET\_REPARSE\_POINT Request

This message requests that the server set a reparse point on the file or directory associated with the handle on which this FSCTL was invoked.

The message contains a [REPARSE\\_GUID\\_DATA\\_BUFFER](#) or a [REPARSE\\_DATA\\_BUFFER](#) (including subtypes) data element. Both the REPARSE\_GUID\_DATA\_BUFFER and REPARSE\_DATA\_BUFFER structures begin with a **ReparseTag** field. The ReparseTag value uniquely identifies the filter driver that creates/uses the reparse point, and the filter driver processes the reparse point data as either a

REPARSE\_GUID\_DATA\_BUFFER or a REPARSE\_DATA\_BUFFER, depending on the structure implemented by the filter driver for that type of reparse point.

This message is applicable only to a file or directory handle, not to a volume handle.

### 2.3.62 FSCTL\_SET\_REPARSE\_POINT Reply

This message returns the results of the [FSCTL\\_SET\\_REPARSE\\_POINT request](#).

If the file system of the volume containing the specified file or directory does not support reparse points, the request will not succeed. The error code returned in this situation varies, depending on the file system.

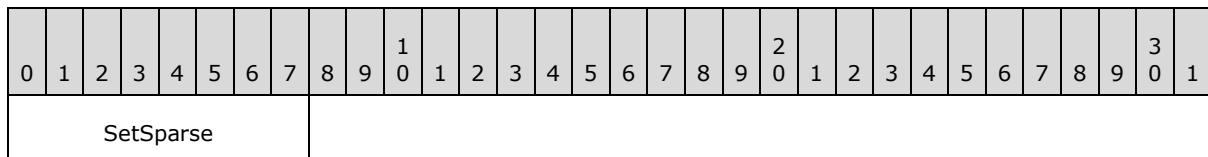
The only data item this message returns is a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	The handle is not to a file or directory, or the output buffer's length is greater than 0.
STATUS_IO_REPARSE_DATA_INVALID 0xC0000278	The input buffer length is less than the size of a <a href="#">REPARSE_DATA_BUFFER</a> structure, or the input buffer length is greater than 16,384, or a REPARSE_DATA_BUFFER structure has been specified for a third party reparse tag, or the GUID specified for a third party reparse tag does not match the GUID known by the operating system for this reparse point, or the reparse tag is 0 or 1.
STATUS_INVALID_DEVICE_REQUEST 0xC0000010	The file system does not support reparse points.

### 2.3.63 FSCTL\_SET\_SPARSE Request

This message requests that the server mark the file that is associated with the handle on which this FSCTL was invoked as sparse. In a sparse file, large ranges of zeros (0) may not require disk allocation. Space for nonzero data is allocated as the file is written. The message either has no data elements at all or it contains a FILE\_SET\_SPARSE\_BUFFER element. If there is no data element, the sparse flag for the file is set, exactly as if the FILE\_SET\_SPARSE\_BUFFER element was supplied and had a **SetSparse** value of TRUE.[<55>](#)

The FILE\_SET\_SPARSE\_BUFFER element is as follows:



**SetSparse (1 byte):** A [Boolean \(section 2.1.8\)](#) value.

A FALSE value will cause the file system to attempt to "unsparsify" the file by allocating clusters for any regions of the file that are currently sparsified. If the entire file is successfully unsparsified, the sparse flag is cleared for the file. If an error is encountered during unsparsifying, any regions of the file that were unsparsified MAY[<56>](#) remain sparsified.

A TRUE value will cause the sparse flag for the file to set. Currently allocated clusters SHOULD NOT [be deallocated](#).

### 2.3.64 FSCTL\_SET\_SPARSE Reply

This message returns the results of the [FSCTL\\_SET\\_SPARSE request](#).

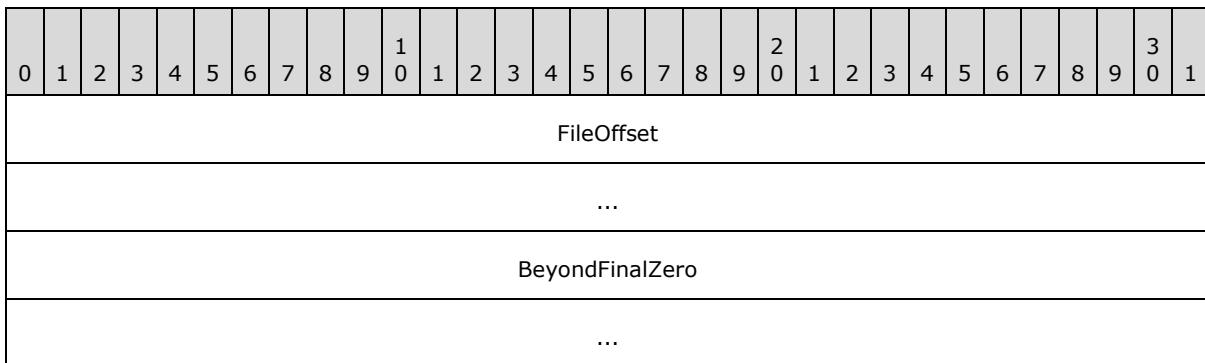
The only data item this message returns is a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	The handle is not to a file, or the input buffer length is nonzero and is less than the size of a FILE_SET_SPARSE_BUFFER structure.
STATUS_ACCESS_DENIED 0xC0000022	The handle is not open with write data or write attribute access.

### 2.3.65 FSCTL\_SET\_ZERO\_DATA Request

The FSCTL\_SET\_ZERO\_DATA request message requests that the server fill the specified range of the file (associated with the handle on which this FSCTL was invoked) with zeros. The message contains a FILE\_ZERO\_DATA\_INFORMATION element.

The FILE\_ZERO\_DATA\_INFORMATION element is as follows.



**FileOffset (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the file offset of the start of the range to set to zeros, in bytes. The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**BeyondFinalZero (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the byte offset of the first byte beyond the last zeroed byte. The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

How an implementation zeros data within a file is implementation-dependent. A file system MAY choose to deallocate regions of disk space that have been zeroed. [<58>](#)

### 2.3.66 FSCTL\_SET\_ZERO\_DATA Reply

This message returns the results of the [FSCTL\\_SET\\_ZERO\\_DATA request](#).

The only data item this message returns is a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	The handle is not to a file, or input buffer length is not equal to the size of a FILE_ZERO_DATA_INFORMATION structure, or the given <b>FileOffset</b> is less than zero, or the given <b>BeyondFinalZero</b> is less than zero, or the given <b>FileOffset</b> is greater than the given BeyondFinalZero.
STATUS_ACCESS_DENIED 0xC0000022	The handle is not open with write data or write attribute access.

### 2.3.67 FSCTL\_SET\_ZERO\_ON\_DEALLOCATION Request

This message requests that the server fill the clusters of the target file with zeros when they are deallocated. [<59>](#) This is used to set a file to secure delete mode, which ensures that data will be zeroed upon file truncation or deletion.

There are several side effects associated with this operation.

- If the file is resident, it is converted to non-resident and the resident portion is zeroed.
- When reallocating ranges of a compressed file, the clusters are both zeroed and then replaced with a cluster representing compressed zeros before being reallocated.

This message does not contain any additional data elements.

### 2.3.68 FSCTL\_SET\_ZERO\_ON\_DEALLOCATION Reply

This message returns the results of the [FSCTL\\_SET\\_ZERO\\_ON\\_DEALLOCATION request](#). The only data item this message returns is a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_ACCESS_DENIED 0xC0000022	Zero on deallocation can only be set on a user file opened for write access and cannot be set on a directory.

### 2.3.69 FSCTL\_SIS\_COPYFILE Request

The FSCTL\_SIS\_COPYFILE request message requests that the server use the single-instance storage (SIS) filter to copy a file. The message contains an SI\_COPYFILE data element. For more information about single-instance storage, see [\[SIS\]](#).

If the SIS filter is installed on the server, it will attempt to copy the specified source file to the specified destination file by creating an SIS link instead of actually copying the file data. If necessary and allowed, the source file is placed under SIS control before the destination file is created.

This FSCTL can be issued against either a file or directory handle. The source and destination files MUST reside on the volume associated with the given handle.

The SI\_COPYFILE data element is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
SourceFileNameLength																																		
DestinationFileNameLength																																		
Flags																																		
SourceFileName (variable)																																		
...																																		
DestinationFileName (variable)																																		
...																																		

**SourceFileNameLength (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the size, in bytes, of the **SourceFileName** element, including a terminating-Unicode null character.

**DestinationFileNameLength (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the size, in bytes, of the **DestinationFileName** element, including a terminating-Unicode null character.

**Flags (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains zero or more of the following flag values. Flag values not specified in the following table SHOULD be set to 0, and MUST be ignored.

Value	Meaning
COPYFILE_SIS_LINK 0x00000001	If this flag is set, only create the destination file if the source file is already under SIS control. If the source file is not under SIS control, the FSCTL returns STATUS_OBJECT_TYPE_MISMATCH.  If this flag is not specified, place the source file under SIS control (if it is not already under SIS control), and create the destination file.
COPYFILE_SIS_REPLACE 0x00000002	If this flag is set, create the destination file if it does not exist; if it does exist, overwrite it.  If this flag is not specified, create the destination file if it does not exist; if it does exist, the FSCTL returns STATUS_OBJECT_NAME_COLLISION.

**SourceFileName (variable):** A null-terminated Unicode string containing the source file name.

**DestinationFileName (variable):** A null-terminated Unicode string containing the destination file name.[<60>](#)

### 2.3.70 FSCTL\_SIS\_COPYFILE Reply

This message returns the results of the [FSCTL\\_SIS\\_COPYFILE request](#).

The only data item this message returns is a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	The input buffer is NULL, or the input buffer length is less than the size of the SI_COPYFILE structure, or the given <b>SourceFileNameLength</b> or <b>DestinationFileNameLength</b> is less than 2 or greater than the buffer length, or the given <b>SourceFileNameLength</b> plus <b>DestinationFileNameLength</b> is greater than the length of the given <b>SourceFileName</b> plus <b>DestinationFileName</b> in the input buffer, or the given <b>SourceFileName</b> or <b>DestinationFileName</b> is NULL, or the given <b>SourceFileName</b> or <b>DestinationFileName</b> is not null-terminated.
STATUS_OBJECT_NAME_NOT_FOUND 0xC0000034	The source file does not exist.
STATUS_OBJECT_NAME_COLLISION 0xC0000035	The COPYFILE_SIS_REPLACE flag was not specified, and the destination file exists, or the source and destination file are the same.
STATUS_OBJECT_TYPE_MISMATCH 0xC0000024	The COPYFILE_SIS_LINK flag was specified, and the source file is not under SIS control.
STATUS_NOT_SAME_DEVICE 0xC00000D4	The source and destination file names are not located on the same volume, or the source and destination file names are located on the same volume, but it is not the volume associated with the handle on which the FSCTL was performed.
STATUS_INVALID_DEVICE_REQUEST 0xC0000010	The single-instance storage (SIS) filter is not installed on the server.
STATUS_FILE_IS_A_DIRECTORY 0xC00000BA	The source or destination file is a directory.
STATUS_ACCESS_DENIED 0xC0000022	The caller is not an administrator.

### 2.3.71 FSCTL\_WRITE\_USN\_CLOSE\_RECORD Request

This message requests that the server generate a record in the server's file system change journal stream for the file or directory associated with the handle on which this FSCTL was invoked, indicating that the file or directory was closed. This FSCTL can be called independently of the actual file close operation to write a USN record and cause a post of any pending USN updates for the indicated file.

No data structure is associated with this request.

### 2.3.72 FSCTL\_WRITE\_USN\_CLOSE\_RECORD Reply

This message returns the results of the [FSCTL\\_WRITE\\_USN\\_CLOSE\\_RECORD request](#) as a single field, **Usn**, which is a 64-bit signed integer that contains the server file system's USN (update sequence number) for the file or directory. This value MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

This message returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	The handle is not to a file or directory, or the length of the output buffer is less than the size of a 64-bit integer, or the output buffer does not begin on a 4-byte boundary.
STATUS_INVALID_DEVICE_REQUEST 0xC0000010	The file system does not support the use of a USN change journal.

### 2.3.73 FSCTL\_FILE\_LEVEL\_TRIM Request

The FSCTL\_FILE\_LEVEL\_TRIM operation informs the underlying storage medium that the contents of the given range of the file no longer needs to be maintained. This message allows the storage medium to manage its space more efficiently. This operation is required most commonly for Solid State Devices (SSD), as well as for thinly provisioned storage environments.

The **FILE\_LEVEL\_TRIM** data element follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Key																																		
NumRanges																																		
Ranges (variable)																																		
...																																		

**Key (4 bytes):** This field is used for byte range locks to uniquely identify different consumers of byte range locks on the same thread. Typically, this field is used only by remote protocols such as SMB or SMB2.

**NumRanges (4 bytes):** A count of how many **Offset**, **Length** pairs follow in the data item.

**Ranges (variable):** An array of zero or more [FILE\\_LEVEL\\_TRIM\\_RANGE \(section 2.3.73.1\)](#) data elements. The **NumRanges** field contains the number of **FILE\_LEVEL\_TRIM\_RANGE** data elements in the array.

#### 2.3.73.1 FILE\_LEVEL\_TRIM\_RANGE

The **FILE\_LEVEL\_TRIM\_RANGE** data element follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Offset																																		

...
Length
...

**Offset (8 bytes):** A 64-bit unsigned integer that contains a byte offset into the given file at which to start the trim request.

**Length (8 bytes):** A 64-bit unsigned integer that contains the length, in bytes, of how much of the file to trim, starting at **Offset**.

### 2.3.74 FSCTL\_FILE\_LEVEL\_TRIM Reply

This message returns the results of the [FSCTL FILE LEVEL TRIM Request \(section 2.3.73\)](#).

The **FILE\_LEVEL\_TRIM\_OUTPUT** data element follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
NumRangesProcessed																																		

**NumRangesProcessed (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer identifying the number of input ranges that were processed.

This message returns a status code as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	The given file is compressed or encrypted, or the size of the input buffer is smaller than the size of the <b>FILE_LEVEL_TRIM</b> data element, or no <a href="#">FILE_LEVEL_TRIM_RANGE (section 2.3.73.1)</a> structures were given, or the output buffer is smaller than the size of <b>FILE_LEVEL_TRIM_OUTPUT</b> .
STATUS_INVALID_DEVICE_REQUEST 0xC0000010	The file system does not support this operation.
STATUS_INTEGER_OVERFLOW 0xC0000095	An operation on a parameter in the FSCTL_FILE_LEVEL_TRIM input structure overflowed 64 bits.
STATUS_NO_RANGES_PROCESSED 0xC0000460	The operation was successful, but no range was processed.

### 2.3.75 FSCTL\_OFFLOAD\_READ Request

The FSCTL\_OFFLOAD\_READ Request message requests that the server perform an **Offload Read** operation to a specified portion of a file on a target volume. On the client side, this request is received, processed, and sent down to an intelligent storage subsystem that generates and returns

a **Token** in an [FSCTL\\_OFFLOAD\\_READ Reply \(section 2.3.76\)](#) message. This Token logically represents the data to be read and can be used with an [FSCTL\\_OFFLOAD\\_WRITE Request \(section 2.3.78\)](#) and an [FSCTL\\_OFFLOAD\\_WRITE Reply \(section 2.3.79\)](#) pair to complete the data movement.[<61>](#)

The request message contains an FSCTL\_OFFLOAD\_READ\_INPUT data element, as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Size																																		
Flags																																		
TokenTimeToLive																																		
Reserved																																		
FileOffset																																		
...																																		
CopyLength																																		
...																																		

**Size (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that indicates the size, in bytes, of this data element.

**Flags (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that indicates the flags to be set for this operation. Currently, no flags are defined. This field SHOULD be set to 0x00000000 and MUST be ignored.

**TokenTimeToLive (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the requested Time to Live (TTL) value in milliseconds for the generated Token. This value MUST be greater than or equal to 0x00000000. A value of 0x00000000 represents a default TTL interval.[<62>](#)

**Reserved (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer field that is reserved. This field SHOULD be set to 0x00000000 and MUST be ignored.

**FileOffset (8 bytes):** A 64-bit unsigned integer that contains the file offset, in bytes, of the start of a range of bytes in a file from which to generate the Token. The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0x0000000000000000 and MUST be aligned to a logical sector boundary on the volume.

**CopyLength (8 bytes):** A 64-bit unsigned integer that contains the size, in bytes, of the requested range of the file from which to generate the Token. The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0x0000000000000000 and MUST be aligned to a logical sector boundary on the volume.[<63>](#)

### 2.3.76 FSCTL\_OFFLOAD\_READ Reply

The FSCTL\_OFFLOAD\_READ Reply message returns the results of the [FSCTL OFFLOAD READ Request \(section 2.3.75\)](#).

The FSCTL\_OFFLOAD\_READ\_OUTPUT data element is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Size																																		
Flags																																		
TransferLength																																		
...																																		
Token																																		
...																																		
...																																		
...																																		
...																																		
...																																		
...																																		
...																																		
(Token cont'd for 120 rows)																																		

**Size (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that indicates the size, in bytes, of the returned data element.

**Flags (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that indicates which flags were returned for this operation. Possible values for the flags follow. All unused bits are reserved for future use, SHOULD be set to 0, and MUST be ignored.

Value	Meaning
OFFLOAD_READ_FLAG_ALL_ZERO_BEYOND_CURRENT_RANGE 0x00000001	The data beyond the current range is logically equivalent to zero.

**TransferLength (8 bytes):** A 64-bit unsigned integer that contains the amount, in bytes, of data that the Token logically represents. This value indicates a contiguous region of the file from the beginning of the requested offset in the **FileOffset** field in the FSCTL\_OFFLOAD\_READ\_INPUT data element (section [2.3.75](#)). This value can be smaller than the **CopyLength** field specified in the FSCTL\_OFFLOAD\_READ\_INPUT data element, which indicates that less data was logically represented (logically read) with the Token than was requested. The value of this field MUST be greater than 0x0000000000000000 and MUST be aligned to a logical sector boundary on the volume.

**Token (512 bytes):** A [STORAGE\\_OFFLOAD\\_TOKEN \(section 2.3.77\)](#) structure that contains the generated Token to be used as a representation of the data contained within the portion of the file specified in the FSCTL\_OFFLOAD\_READ\_INPUT data element at the time of the FSCTL\_OFFLOAD\_READ operation. The contents of this field MUST NOT be modified during subsequent operations.[<64>](#)

This message returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INVALID_DEVICE_REQUEST 0xC0000010	The file system does not support offload operations.
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	At least one of the following assertions is true: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The target file is smaller than the logical sector size.</li> <li>▪ The <b>FileOffset</b> field is not a multiple of the logical sector size of the volume.</li> <li>▪ The <b>CopyLength</b> field is not a multiple of the logical sector size of the volume.</li> <li>▪ The <b>Size</b> field is not equivalent to the size of an FSCTL_OFFLOAD_READ_INPUT data element.</li> <li>▪ Adding the <b>FileOffset</b> and <b>CopyLength</b> fields results in the overflow of a 64-bit value.</li> </ul>
STATUS_OFFLOAD_READ_FILE_NOT_SUPPORTED 0xC000A2A3	Offload operations cannot be performed on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Compressed Files</li> <li>▪ Sparse Files</li> <li>▪ Encrypted Files</li> <li>▪ File System Metadata Files</li> </ul>
STATUS_NOT_SUPPORTED 0xC00000BB	The file system indicates that the volume does not support the Offload Read operation.
STATUS_OFFLOAD_READ_FLT_NOT_SUPPORTED 0xC000A2A1	A file system filter on the server has not opted in for Offload Read support.

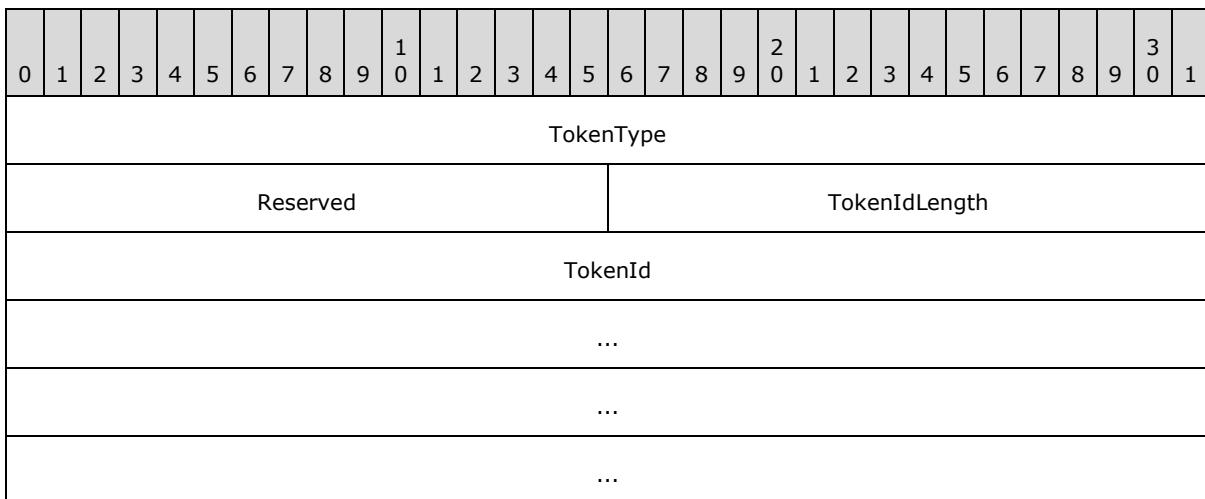
Error code	Meaning
STATUS_FILE_DELETED 0xC0000123	The specified data stream is not valid.
STATUS_FILE_CLOSED 0xC0000128	The specified file handle is closed.
STATUS_END_OF_FILE 0xC0000011	The file read starts beyond the End Of the File (EOF). <a href="#"><u>&lt;65&gt;</u></a>
STATUS_INSUFFICIENT_RESOURCES 0xC000009A	There were insufficient resources to complete the operation.
STATUS_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL 0xC0000023	The input buffer is too small to contain an FSCTL_OFFLOAD_READ_INPUT data element. or The output buffer is too small to contain an FSCTL_OFFLOAD_READ_OUTPUT data element.
STATUS_DEVICE_FEATURE_NOT_SUPPORTED 0xC0000463	The storage device does not support offload read.

### 2.3.77 STORAGE\_OFFLOAD\_TOKEN

The STORAGE\_OFFLOAD\_TOKEN structure contains the Token to be used as a representation of the data contained within the portion of the file specified in the FSCTL\_OFFLOAD\_READ\_INPUT data element at the time of the FSCTL\_OFFLOAD\_READ operation. This Token is used in FSCTL\_OFFLOAD\_READ and FSCTL\_OFFLOAD\_WRITE operations. The format of the data within this field is either vendor-specific or of a well-known type. The contents of this field MUST NOT be modified during subsequent operations.[<66>](#)

The **TokenType** and **TokenIdLength** fields of **STORAGE\_OFFLOAD\_TOKEN** structure MUST be sent in big-endian format. The **TokenID** field is a stream of bytes and has no endian property.

The **STORAGE\_OFFLOAD\_TOKEN** structure is as follows.



...
...
...
...
...
(TokenId cont'd for 118 rows)

**TokenType (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that defines the type of Token that is contained within the **STORAGE\_OFFLOAD\_TOKEN** structure. This field MUST contain one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
STORAGE_OFFLOAD_TOKEN_TYPE_ZERO_DATA 0xFFFFF0001	A well-known Token that indicates that the data logically represented by the Token is logically equivalent to zero. <a href="#">&lt;67&gt;</a>
Reserved 0xFFFFF0002 – 0xFFFFFFFF	Reserved for other well-known Tokens currently undefined.
Any other value.	A vendor-specific Token format is contained within the <b>Token</b> field.

**Reserved (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer that is reserved. This field SHOULD be set to 0x0000 and MUST be ignored.

**tokenIdLength (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer that defines the length of the **tokenId** field in bytes.

**tokenId (504 bytes):** A 504-byte unsigned integer that contains opaque vendor-specific data.

### 2.3.78 FSCTL\_OFFLOAD\_WRITE Request

The FSCTL\_OFFLOAD\_WRITE Request message requests that the server perform an **Offload Write** operation to a specified portion of a file on a target volume, providing a Token to the server that indicates what data is to be logically written. On the server side, this request is received, processed, and sent to an intelligent storage subsystem that processes the Token and determines whether it can perform the data movement to the requested portion of the file. The Token is generated by an intelligent storage subsystem through an [FSCTL OFFLOAD READ Request \(section 2.3.75\)](#) or is constructed as a well-known Token type (section [2.3.77](#)).[<68><69>](#)

The request message contains an FSCTL\_OFFLOAD\_WRITE\_INPUT data element, as follows:

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Size																																		

Flags
FileOffset
...
CopyLength
...
TransferOffset
...
Token
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
(Token cont'd for 120 rows)

**Size (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that indicates the size, in bytes, of this data element.

**Flags (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that indicates the flags to be set for this operation. Currently, no flags are defined. This field SHOULD be set to 0x00000000 and MUST be ignored.

**FileOffset (8 bytes):** A 64-bit unsigned integer that contains the file offset, in bytes, of the start of a range of bytes in a file at which to begin writing the data logically represented by the Token. The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0x0000000000000000 and MUST be aligned to a logical sector boundary on the volume.

**CopyLength (8 bytes):** A 64-bit unsigned integer that contains the size, in bytes, of the requested range of the file to write the data logically represented by the Token. The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0x0000000000000000 and MUST be aligned to a logical sector boundary on the volume. This value can be smaller than the size of the data logically represented by the Token.

**TransferOffset (8 bytes):** A 64-bit unsigned integer that contains the file offset, in bytes, relative to the front of a region of data logically represented by the Token at which to start writing. The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0x0000000000000000 and MUST be aligned to a logical sector boundary on the volume.

**Token (512 bytes):** A STORAGE\_OFFLOAD\_TOKEN (section 2.3.77) structure that contains the generated (or constructed) Token to be used as a representation of the data to be logically written. The contents of this field MUST NOT be modified during subsequent operations.

### 2.3.79 FSCTL\_OFFLOAD\_WRITE Reply

The FSCTL\_OFFLOAD\_WRITE Reply message returns the results of the [FSCTL\\_OFFLOAD\\_WRITE Request \(section 2.3.78\)](#).

The FSCTL\_OFFLOAD\_WRITE\_OUTPUT data element is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Size																																		
Flags																																		
LengthWritten																																		
...																																		

**Size (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that indicates the size, in bytes, of the returned data element.

**Flags (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that indicates which flags were returned for this operation. Currently, no flags are defined. This field SHOULD be set to 0x00000000 and MUST be ignored.

**LengthWritten (8 bytes):** A 64-bit unsigned integer that contains the amount, in bytes, of data that was written. The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to zero and MUST be aligned to a logical sector boundary on the volume. This value can be smaller than the **CopyLength** field specified in the FSCTL\_OFFLOAD\_WRITE\_INPUT data element. A smaller value indicates that less data was logically written with the specified Token than was requested.

This message returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this FSCTL MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INVALID_DEVICE_REQUEST 0xC0000010	The file system does not support offload operations.
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	At least one of the following assertions is true: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The target file is smaller than the logical sector</li> </ul>

Error code	Meaning
	<p>size.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The <b>FileOffset</b> field is not a multiple of the logical sector size of the volume.</li> <li>▪ The <b>CopyLength</b> field is not a multiple of the logical sector size of the volume.</li> <li>▪ The <b>TransferOffset</b> field is not a multiple of the logical sector size of the volume.</li> <li>▪ The <b>FileOffset</b> field is greater than the Valid Data Length (VDL) for the file.</li> <li>▪ The <b>Size</b> field is not equivalent to the size of an FSCTL_OFFLOAD_WRITE_INPUT data element.</li> <li>▪ Adding the <b>FileOffset</b> and <b>CopyLength</b> fields results in the overflow of a 64-bit value.</li> </ul>
STATUS_OFFLOAD_WRITE_FILE_NOT_SUPPORTED 0xC000A2A4	<p>Offload operations cannot be performed on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Compressed Files</li> <li>▪ Sparse Files</li> <li>▪ Encrypted Files</li> <li>▪ File System Metadata Files</li> </ul>
STATUS_NOT_SUPPORTED 0xC00000BB	<p>The file system indicates that the volume does not support the Offload Write operation.</p>
STATUS_OFFLOAD_WRITE_FLT_NOT_SUPPORTED 0xC000A2A2	<p>A file system filter on the server has not opted in for Offload Write support.</p>
STATUS_FILE_DELETED 0xC0000123	<p>The specified data stream was not valid.</p>
STATUS_FILE_CLOSED 0xC0000128	<p>The specified file handle is closed.</p>
STATUS_END_OF_FILE 0xC0000011	<p>The file offset for the write is beyond the End Of the File (EOF).</p>
STATUS_MEDIA_WRITE_PROTECTED 0xC00000A2	<p>The volume is read only.</p>
STATUS_INSUFFICIENT_RESOURCES 0xC000009A	<p>There were insufficient resources to complete the operation.</p>
STATUS_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL 0xC0000023	<p>The input buffer is too small to contain an FSCTL_OFFLOAD_WRITE_INPUT data element. or The output buffer is too small to contain an</p>

Error code	Meaning
	FSCTL_OFFLOAD_WRITE_OUTPUT data element.
STATUS_DEVICE_FEATURE_NOT_SUPPORTED 0xC0000463	The storage device does not support <b>Offload Write</b> .
STATUS_DEVICE_UNREACHABLE 0xC0000464	Data cannot be moved by <b>Offload Write</b> because the source device cannot communicate with the destination device.
STATUS_INVALID_TOKEN 0xC0000465L	The token representing the data is invalid or expired.

## 2.4 File Information Classes

File information classes are numerical values (specified by the Level column in the following table) that specify what information for a file is to be queried or set. File information classes can require additional information to be included in the query or the response. When appropriate, the additional information is detailed in the file information class description. The table indicates which file information classes are supported for query and set operations.[<70>](#)

File information class	Level	Uses
<a href="#">FileAccessInformation</a>	8	Query
<a href="#">FileAlignmentInformation</a>	17	Query
<a href="#">FileAllInformation</a>	18	Query
<a href="#">FileAllocationInformation</a>	19	Set
<a href="#">FileAlternateNameInformation</a>	21	Query
<a href="#">FileAttributeTagInformation</a>	35	Query
<a href="#">FileBasicInformation</a>	4	Query, Set
<a href="#">FileBothDirectoryInformation</a>	3	Query
<a href="#">FileCompressionInformation</a>	28	Query
<a href="#">FileDirectoryInformation</a>	1	Query
<a href="#">FileDispositionInformation</a>	13	Set
<a href="#">FileEaInformation</a>	7	Query
<a href="#">FileEndOfFileInformation</a>	20	Set
<a href="#">FileFullDirectoryInformation</a>	2	Query
<a href="#">FileFullEaInformation</a>	15	Query, Set
<a href="#">FileHardLinkInformation</a>	46	LOCAL <a href="#">&lt;71&gt;</a>
<a href="#">FileIdBothDirectoryInformation</a>	37	Query

<b>File information class</b>	<b>Level</b>	<b>Uses</b>
<a href="#">FileIdFullDirectoryInformation</a>	38	Query
<a href="#">FileIdGlobalTxDirectoryInformation</a>	50	LOCAL<72>
<a href="#">FileInternalInformation</a>	6	Query
<a href="#">FileLinkInformation</a>	11	Set
<a href="#">FileMailslotQueryInformation</a>	26	LOCAL<73>
<a href="#">FileMailslotSetInformation</a>	27	LOCAL<74>
<a href="#"> FileModeInformation</a>	16	Query, Set<75>
FileMoveClusterInformation	31	<76>
<a href="#">FileNameInformation</a>	9	LOCAL<77>
<a href="#">FileNamesInformation</a>	12	Query
<a href="#">FileNetworkOpenInformation</a>	34	Query
FileNormalizedNameInformation	48	<78>
<a href="#">FileObjectIdInformation</a>	29	LOCAL<79>
<a href="#">FilePipeInformation</a>	23	Query, Set
<a href="#">FilePipeLocalInformation</a>	24	Query
<a href="#">FilePipeRemoteInformation</a>	25	Query
<a href="#">FilePositionInformation</a>	14	Query, Set
<a href="#">FileQuotaInformation</a>	32	Query, Set<80>
<a href="#">FileRenameInformation</a>	10	Set
<a href="#">FileReparsePointInformation</a>	33	LOCAL<81>
<a href="#">FileSfioReserveInformation</a>	44	LOCAL<82>
FileSfioVolumeInformation	45	<83>
<a href="#">FileShortNameInformation</a>	40	Set
<a href="#">FileStandardInformation</a>	5	Query
<a href="#">FileStandardLinkInformation</a>	54	LOCAL<84>
<a href="#">FileStreamInformation</a>	22	Query
FileTrackingInformation	36	LOCAL<85>
<a href="#">FileValidDataLengthInformation</a>	39	Set

If an information class is specified that does not match the usage in the above table, STATUS\_INVALID\_INFO\_CLASS MUST be returned. If a file system does not support a specific file information class, STATUS\_INVALID\_PARAMETER MUST be returned.

#### 2.4.1 FileAccessInformation

This information class is used to query the access rights of a file that were granted when the file was opened.

A **FILE\_ACCESS\_INFORMATION** data element, defined as follows, is returned by the server.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
AccessFlags																																		

**AccessFlags (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that MUST contain values specified in [\[MS-SMB2\]](#) section 2.2.13.1.

This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.

#### 2.4.2 FileAllInformation

This information class is used to query a collection of file information structures.

A **FILE\_ALL\_INFORMATION** data element, defined as follows, is returned by the server.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
BasicInformation																																		
...																																		
...																																		
...																																		
...																																		
...																																		
...																																		

...
(BasicInformation cont'd for 2 rows)
StandardInformation
...
...
...
...
...
InternalInformation
...
EaInformation
AccessInformation
PositionInformation
...
ModeInformation
AlignmentInformation
NameInformation (variable)
...

**BasicInformation (40 bytes):** A [FILE\\_BASIC\\_INFORMATION](#) structure specified in section [2.4.7](#).

**StandardInformation (24 bytes):** A [FILE\\_STANDARD\\_INFORMATION](#) structure specified in section [2.4.38](#).

**InternalInformation (8 bytes):** A [FILE\\_INTERNAL\\_INFORMATION](#) structure specified in section [2.4.20](#).

**EaInformation (4 bytes):** A [FILE\\_EA\\_INFORMATION](#) structure specified in section [2.4.12](#).

**AccessInformation (4 bytes):** A [FILE\\_ACCESS\\_INFORMATION](#) structure specified in section [2.4.1](#).

**PositionInformation (8 bytes):** A [FILE\\_POSITION\\_INFORMATION](#) structure specified in section [2.4.32](#).

**ModeInformation (4 bytes):** A [FILE\\_MODE\\_INFORMATION](#) structure specified in section [2.4.24](#).

**AlignmentInformation (4 bytes):** A [FILE\\_ALIGNMENT\\_INFORMATION](#) structure specified in section [2.4.3](#).

**NameInformation (variable):** A [FILE\\_NAME\\_INFORMATION](#) structure specified in section [2.4.25](#).

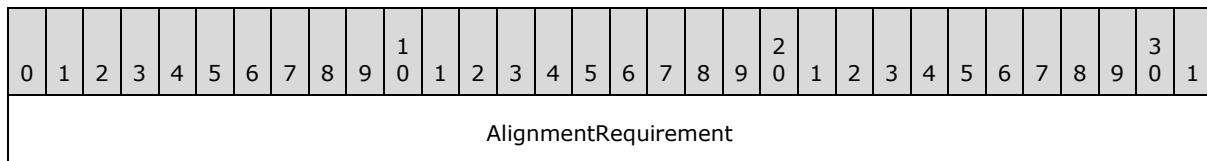
This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.

### 2.4.3 FileAlignmentInformation

This information class is used to query the buffer alignment required by the underlying device.

A **FILE\_ALIGNMENT\_INFORMATION** data element, defined as follows, is returned by the server.



**AlignmentRequirement (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that MUST contain one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
FILE_BYTE_ALIGNMENT 0x00000000	If this value is specified, there are no alignment requirements for the device.
FILE_WORD_ALIGNMENT 0x00000001	If this value is specified, data MUST be aligned on a 2-byte boundary.
FILE_LONG_ALIGNMENT 0x00000003	If this value is specified, data MUST be aligned on a 4-byte boundary.
FILE_QUAD_ALIGNMENT 0x00000007	If this value is specified, data MUST be aligned on an 8-byte boundary.
FILE_OCTA_ALIGNMENT 0x0000000f	If this value is specified, data MUST be aligned on a 16-byte boundary.

Value	Meaning
FILE_32_BYTE_ALIGNMENT 0x00000001f	If this value is specified, data MUST be aligned on a 32-byte boundary.
FILE_64_BYTE_ALIGNMENT 0x00000003f	If this value is specified, data MUST be aligned on a 64-byte boundary.
FILE_128_BYTE_ALIGNMENT 0x00000007f	If this value is specified, data MUST be aligned on a 128-byte boundary.
FILE_256_BYTE_ALIGNMENT 0x0000000ff	If this value is specified, data MUST be aligned on a 256-byte boundary.
FILE_512_BYTE_ALIGNMENT 0x0000001ff	If this value is specified, data MUST be aligned on a 512-byte boundary.

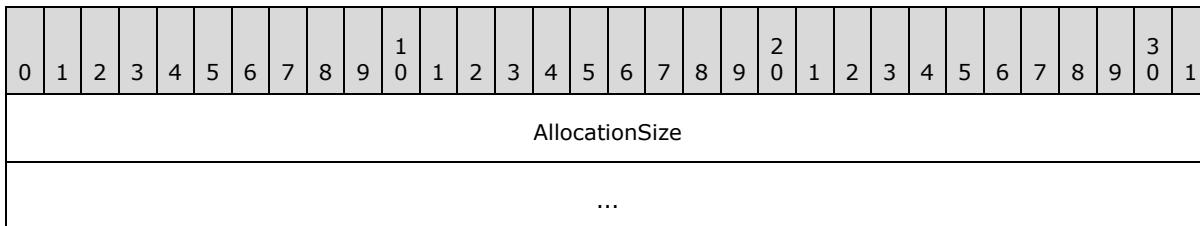
This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.

#### 2.4.4 FileAllocationInformation

This information class is used to set but not to query the allocation size for a file. The file system is passed a 64-bit signed integer containing the file allocation size, in bytes. The file system rounds the requested allocation size up to an integer multiple of the cluster size for nonresident files, or an implementation-defined multiple for resident files. [<86>](#) [<87>](#) All unused allocation (beyond EOF) is freed on the last handle close.

A FILE\_ALLOCATION\_INFORMATION data element, defined as follows, is provided by the client.



**AllocationSize (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the desired allocation to be used by the given file.

This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER	The handle is for a directory and not a file, or the allocation is

Error code	Meaning
0xC000000D	greater than the maximum file size allowed.
STATUS_ACCESS_DENIED 0xC0000022	The handle was not opened to write file data or file attributes.
STATUS_DISK_FULL 0xC000007F	The disk is full.
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.

#### 2.4.5 FileAlternateNameInformation

This information class is used to query **alternate name** information for a file. The alternate name for a file is its **8.3** format name (eight characters that appear before the "." and three characters that appear after). A file MAY have an alternate name to achieve compatibility with the 8.3 naming requirements of legacy applications. [<88>](#)

A [FILE\\_NAME\\_INFORMATION \(section 2.1.7\)](#) data element containing an 8.3 file name (section [2.1.5.2.1](#)) is returned by the server.

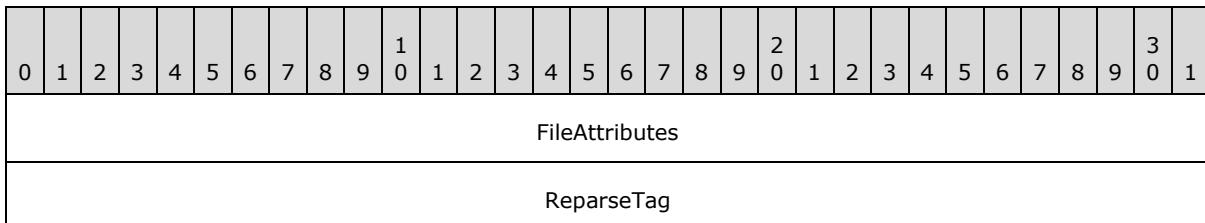
This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.
STATUS_OBJECT_NAME_NOT_FOUND 0xC0000034	The object name is not found or is empty.
STATUS_BUFFER_OVERFLOW 0x80000005	The output buffer was filled before the complete name could be returned.

#### 2.4.6 FileAttributeTagInformation

This information class is used to query for attribute and reparse tag information for a file.

A **FILE\_ATTRIBUTE\_TAG\_INFORMATION** data element, defined as follows, is returned by the server.



**FileAttributes (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the file attributes. Valid file attributes are as specified in section [2.6](#).

**ReparseTag (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that specifies the reparse point tag. If the **FileAttributes** member includes the FILE\_ATTRIBUTE\_REPARSE\_POINT attribute flag, this member specifies the reparse tag. Otherwise, this member SHOULD be set to 0, and MUST be ignored. Section [2.1.2.1](#) contains more details on reparse tags.

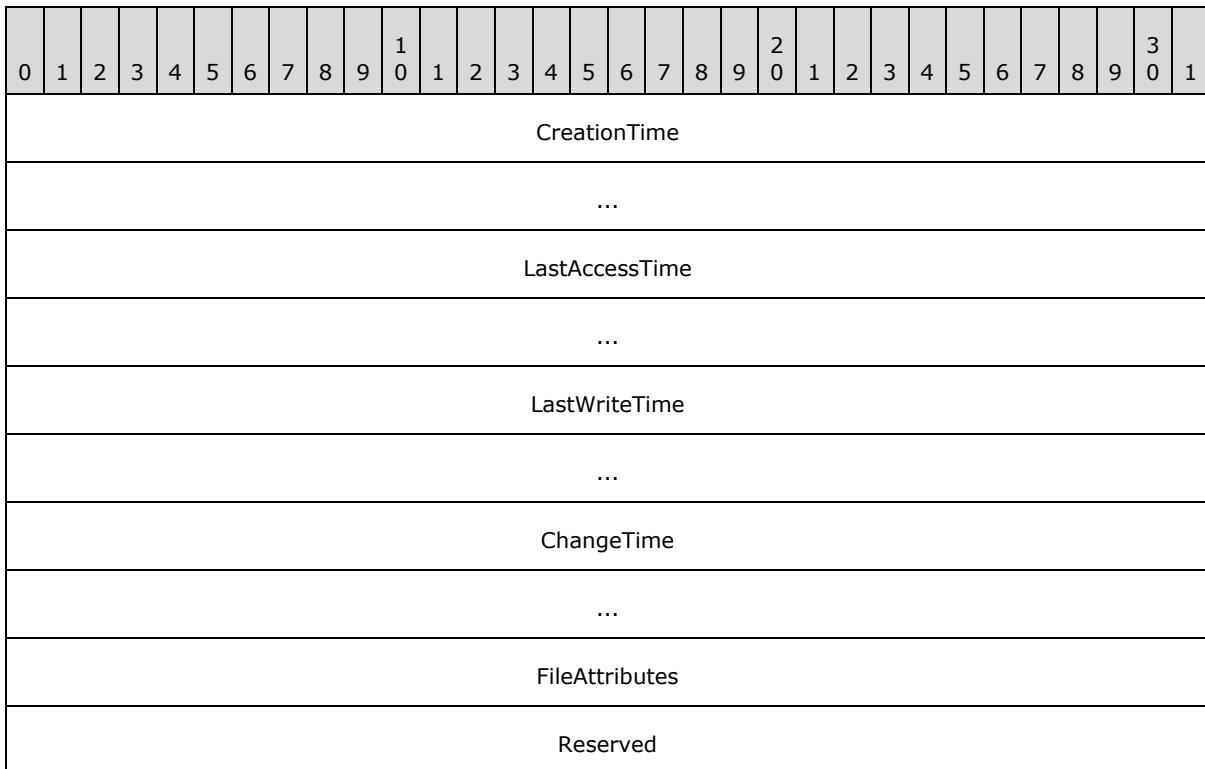
This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.
STATUS_ACCESS_DENIED 0xC0000022	The handle was not opened to read file data or file attributes.

## 2.4.7 FileBasicInformation

This information class is used to query or set file information.

A FILE\_BASIC\_INFORMATION data element, defined as follows, is returned by the server or provided by the client.



**CreationTime (8 bytes):** The time when the file was created; see section [2.1.1](#). A valid time for this field is an integer greater than or equal to 0. When setting file attributes, a value of 0 indicates to the server that it MUST NOT change this attribute. When setting file attributes, a value of -1 indicates to the server that it MUST NOT change this attribute for all subsequent operations on the same file handle. This field MUST NOT be set to a value less than -1.

**LastAccessTime (8 bytes):** The last time the file was accessed; see section [2.1.1](#). A valid time for this field is an integer greater than or equal to 0. When setting file attributes, a value of 0 indicates to the server that it MUST NOT change this attribute. When setting file attributes, a value of -1 indicates to the server that it MUST NOT change this attribute for all subsequent operations on the same file handle. This field MUST NOT be set to a value less than -1.[<89>](#)

**LastWriteTime (8 bytes):** The last time information was written to the file; see section [2.1.1](#). A valid time for this field is an integer greater than or equal to 0. When setting file attributes, a value of 0 indicates to the server that it MUST NOT change this attribute. When setting file attributes, a value of -1 indicates to the server that it MUST NOT change this attribute for all subsequent operations on the same file handle. This field MUST NOT be set to a value less than -1.[<90>](#)

**ChangeTime (8 bytes):** The last time the file was changed; see section [2.1.1](#). A valid time for this field is an integer greater than or equal to 0. When setting file attributes, a value of 0 indicates to the server that it MUST NOT change this attribute. When setting file attributes, a value of -1 indicates to the server that it MUST NOT change this attribute for all subsequent operations on the same file handle. This field MUST NOT be set to a value less than -1.[<91>](#)

**FileAttributes (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the file attributes. Valid file attributes are specified in section [2.6](#).

**Reserved (4 bytes):** A 32-bit field. This field is reserved. This field can be set to any value, and MUST be ignored.

This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.
STATUS_ACCESS_DENIED 0xC0000022	The handle was not opened to read file data or file attributes.

## 2.4.8 FileBothDirectoryInformation

This information class is used in directory enumeration to return detailed information about the contents of a directory.

This information class returns a list that contains a **FILE\_BOTH\_DIR\_INFORMATION** data element for each file or directory within the target directory. This list MUST reflect the presence of a subdirectory named ".." (synonymous with the target directory itself) within the target directory and one named "..." (synonymous with the parent directory of the target directory). For more details, see section [2.1.5.1](#).

This information class differs from [FileDirectoryInformation \(section 2.4.10\)](#) in that it includes short names in the returns list.

When multiple **FILE\_BOTH\_DIR\_INFORMATION** data elements are present in the buffer, each MUST be aligned on an 8-byte boundary. Any bytes inserted for alignment SHOULD be set to zero, and the receiver MUST ignore them. No padding is required following the last data element.

A **FILE\_BOTH\_DIR\_INFORMATION** data element is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
NextEntryOffset																																		
PageIndex																																		
CreationTime																																		
...																																		
LastAccessTime																																		
...																																		
LastWriteTime																																		
...																																		
ChangeTime																																		
...																																		
EndOfFile																																		
...																																		
AllocationSize																																		
...																																		
FileAttributes																																		
FileNameLength																																		
EaSize																																		
ShortNameLength																Reserved																ShortName		

...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
FileName (variable)
...

**NextEntryOffset (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the byte offset from the beginning of this entry, at which the next FILE\_BOTH\_DIR\_INFORMATION entry is located, if multiple entries are present in a buffer. This member is zero if no other entries follow this one. An implementation MUST use this value to determine the location of the next entry (if multiple entries are present in a buffer).

**FileIndex (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the byte offset of the file within the parent directory. For file systems in which the position of a file within the parent directory is not fixed and can be changed at any time to maintain sort order, this field SHOULD be set to 0x00000000 and MUST be ignored.[<92>](#)

**CreationTime (8 bytes):** The time when the file was created; see section [2.1.1](#). This value MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**LastAccessTime (8 bytes):** The last time the file was accessed; see section [2.1.1](#). This value MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**LastWriteTime (8 bytes):** The last time information was written to the file; see section [2.1.1](#). This value MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**ChangeTime (8 bytes):** The last time the file was changed; see section [2.1.1](#). This value MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**EndOfFile (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the absolute new end-of-file position as a byte offset from the start of the file. EndOfFile specifies the offset to the byte immediately following the last valid byte in the file. Because this value is zero-based, it actually refers to the first free byte in the file. That is, it is the offset from the beginning of the file at which new bytes appended to the file will be written. The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**AllocationSize (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the file allocation size, in bytes. The value of this field MUST be an integer multiple of the cluster size.

**FileAttributes (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the file attributes. Valid file attributes are specified in section [2.6](#).

**FileNameLength (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that specifies the length, in bytes, of the file name contained within the **FileName** member.

**EaSize (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the combined length, in bytes, of the extended attributes (EA) for the file.

**ShortNameLength (1 byte):** An 8-bit signed integer that specifies the length, in bytes, of the file name contained in the **ShortName** member. This value MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**Reserved (1 byte):** Reserved for alignment. This field can contain any value and MUST be ignored.

**ShortName (24 bytes):** A sequence of Unicode characters containing the short (8.3) file name. When working with this field, use **ShortNameLength** to determine the length of the file name rather than assuming the presence of a trailing null delimiter.

**FileName (variable):** A sequence of Unicode characters containing the file name. When working with this field, use **FileNameLength** to determine the length of the file name rather than assuming the presence of a trailing null delimiter. Dot directory names are valid for this field. For more details, see section [2.1.5.1](#).

This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.

## 2.4.9 FileCompressionInformation

This information class is used to query compression information for a file.

A FILE\_COMPRESSION\_INFORMATION data element, defined as follows, is returned by the server.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
CompressedFileSize																																		
...																																		
CompressionFormat																CompressionUnitShift				ChunkShift														
ClusterShift								Reserved																										

**CompressedFileSize (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the size, in bytes, of the compressed file. This value MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**CompressionFormat (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer that contains the compression format. The actual compression operation associated with each of these compression format values is implementation-dependent. An implementation can link any local compression algorithm with the values described in the following table because the compressed data does

not travel across the wire in the context of FSCTL, FileInformation class, or FileSystemInformation class requests or replies.[\[93\]](#)

Value	Meaning
COMPRESSION_FORMAT_NONE 0x0000	The file or directory is not compressed.
COMPRESSION_FORMAT_LZNT1 0x0002	The file or directory is compressed by using the LZNT1 compression algorithm.
All other values	Reserved for future use.

**CompressionUnitShift (1 byte):** An 8-bit unsigned integer that contains the **compression unit shift**, which is the number of bits by which to left-shift a 1 bit to arrive at the compression unit size. The compression unit size is the number of bytes in a compression unit, that is, the number of bytes to be compressed. This value is implementation-defined.[\[94\]](#)

**ChunkShift (1 byte):** An 8-bit unsigned integer that contains the compression **chunk** size shift, which is the number of bits by which to left-shift a 1 bit to arrive at the compression chunk size. The chunk size is the number of bytes that the operating system's implementation of the Lempel-Ziv compression algorithm tries to compress at one time. This value is implementation-defined.[\[95\]](#)

**ClusterShift (1 byte):** An 8-bit unsigned integer that contains the cluster size shift, which is the number of bits by which to left-shift a 1 bit to arrive at the cluster size. The cluster size specifies the amount of space that must be saved by compression to successfully compress a compression unit. If a cluster size amount of space is not saved by compression, the data in that compression unit is stored uncompressed. Each successfully compressed compression unit MUST occupy at least one cluster less than the uncompressed compression unit. This value is implementation-defined.[\[96\]](#)

**Reserved (3 bytes):** A 24-bit reserved value. This field SHOULD be set to 0, and MUST be ignored.

This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.
STATUS_BUFFER_OVERFLOW 0x80000005	The data was too large to fit into the specified buffer. No data is returned.

## 2.4.10 FileDirectoryInformation

This information class is used in directory enumeration to return detailed information about the contents of a directory.

This information class returns a list that contains a **FILE\_DIRECTORY\_INFORMATION** data element for each file or directory within the target directory. This list MUST reflect the presence of a subdirectory named "." (synonymous with the target directory itself) within the target directory and

one named ".." (synonymous with the parent directory of the target directory). For more details, see section [2.1.5.1](#).

When multiple **FILE\_DIRECTORY\_INFORMATION** data elements are present in the buffer, each MUST be aligned on an 8-byte boundary. Any bytes inserted for alignment SHOULD be set to zero, and the receiver MUST ignore them. No padding is required following the last data element.

A **FILE\_DIRECTORY\_INFORMATION** data element is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
NextEntryOffset																																		
FileIndex																																		
CreationTime																																		
...																																		
LastAccessTime																																		
...																																		
LastWriteTime																																		
...																																		
ChangeTime																																		
...																																		
EndOfFile																																		
...																																		
AllocationSize																																		
...																																		
FileAttributes																																		
FileNameLength																																		
FileName (variable)																																		
...																																		

**NextEntryOffset (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the byte offset from the beginning of this entry, at which the next FILE\_DIRECTORY\_INFORMATION entry is located, if multiple entries are present in a buffer. This member MUST be zero if no other entries follow this one. An implementation MUST use this value to determine the location of the next entry (if multiple entries are present in a buffer).

**FileIndex (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the byte offset of the file within the parent directory. For file systems in which the position of a file within the parent directory is not fixed and can be changed at any time to maintain sort order, this field SHOULD be set to 0 and MUST be ignored.[<97>](#)

**CreationTime (8 bytes):** The time when the file was created; see section [2.1.1](#). This value MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**LastAccessTime (8 bytes):** The last time the file was accessed; see section [2.1.1](#). This value MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**LastWriteTime (8 bytes):** The last time information was written to the file; see section [2.1.1](#). This value MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**ChangeTime (8 bytes):** The last time the file was changed; see section [2.1.1](#). This value MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**EndOfFile (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the absolute new end-of-file position as a byte offset from the start of the file. EndOfFile specifies the offset to the byte immediately following the last valid byte in the file. Because this value is zero-based, it actually refers to the first free byte in the file. That is, it is the offset from the beginning of the file at which new bytes appended to the file will be written. The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**AllocationSize (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the file allocation size, in bytes. The value of this field MUST be an integer multiple of the cluster size.

**FileAttributes (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the file attributes. Valid attributes are as specified in section [2.6](#).

**FileNameLength (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that specifies the length, in bytes, of the file name contained within the **FileName** member.

**FileName (variable):** A sequence of Unicode characters containing the file name. When working with this field, use **FileNameLength** to determine the length of the file name rather than assuming the presence of a trailing null delimiter. Dot directory names are valid for this field. For more details, see section [2.1.5.1](#).

This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.

## 2.4.11 FileDispositionInformation

This information class is used to mark a file for deletion.

A FILE\_DISPOSITION\_INFORMATION data element, defined as follows, is provided by the client.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
DeletePending																																		

**DeletePending (1 byte):** An 8-bit field that is set to 1 to indicate that a file SHOULD be deleted when it is closed; otherwise, 0.[<98>](#)

For a discussion of file deletion semantics, see [\[FSBO\]](#).

This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_ACCESS_DENIED 0xC0000022	The handle was not opened with delete access.
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.

## 2.4.12 FileEaInformation

This information class is used to query for the size of the extended attributes (EA) for a file. An extended attribute is a piece of application-specific metadata that an application can link with a file that is not part of the file's data. For more information about extended attributes, see [\[MS-CIFS\]](#) section 2.2.1.2.

A FILE\_EA\_INFORMATION data element, defined as follows, is returned by the server.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
EaSize																																		

**EaSize (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the combined length, in bytes, of the extended attributes (EA) for the file.

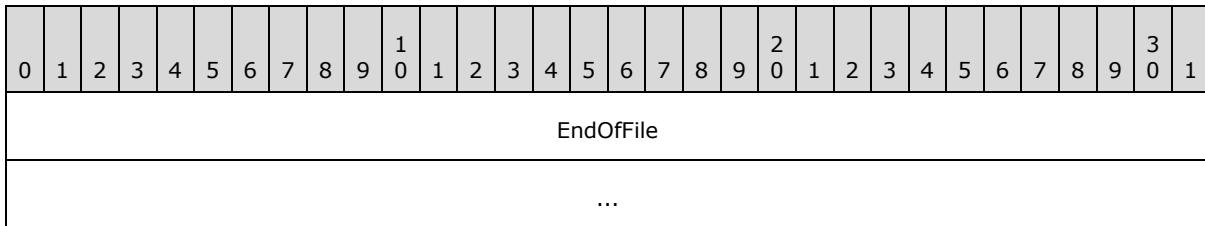
This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.

## 2.4.13 FileEndOfFileInformation

This information class is used to set end-of-file information for a file.

A FILE\_END\_OF\_FILE\_INFORMATION data element, defined as follows, is provided by the client.



**EndOfFile (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the absolute new end of file position as a byte offset from the start of the file. EndOfFile specifies the offset from the beginning of the file of the byte following the last byte in the file. That is, it is the offset from the beginning of the file at which new bytes appended to the file will be written. The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	The handle was for a directory and not a file, or the allocation is greater than the maximum file size allowed.
STATUS_ACCESS_DENIED 0xC0000022	The handle was not opened to read file data or file attributes.
STATUS_DISK_FULL 0xC000007F	The disk is full.
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.

## 2.4.14 FileFullDirectoryInformation

This information class is used in directory enumeration to return detailed information about the contents of a directory.

This information class returns a list that contains a FILE\_FULL\_DIR\_INFORMATION data element for each file or directory within the target directory. This list MUST reflect the presence of a subdirectory named ".." (synonymous with the target directory itself) within the target directory and one named "../" (synonymous with the parent directory of the target directory). For more details, see section [2.1.5.1](#).

When multiple FILE\_FULL\_DIR\_INFORMATION data elements are present in the buffer, each MUST be aligned on an 8-byte boundary; any bytes inserted for alignment SHOULD be set to zero, and the receiver MUST ignore them. No padding is required following the last data element.

A FILE\_FULL\_DIR\_INFORMATION data element is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
NextEntryOffset																																		
FileIndex																																		
CreationTime																																		
...																																		
LastAccessTime																																		
...																																		
LastWriteTime																																		
...																																		
ChangeTime																																		
...																																		
EndOfFile																																		
...																																		
AllocationSize																																		
...																																		
FileAttributes																																		
FileNameLength																																		
EaSize																																		
FileName (variable)																																		
...																																		

**NextEntryOffset (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the byte offset from the beginning of this entry, at which the next FILE\_FULL\_DIR\_INFORMATION entry is located, if multiple entries are present in a buffer. This member is zero if no other entries follow this one. An implementation MUST use this value to determine the location of the next entry (if multiple entries are present in a buffer).

**FileIndex (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the byte offset of the file within the parent directory. For file systems such as NTFS, in which the position of a file within the parent directory is not fixed and can be changed at any time to maintain sort order, this field SHOULD be set to 0, and MUST be ignored.[\[99\]](#)

**CreationTime (8 bytes):** The time when the file was created; see section [2.1.1](#). This value MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**LastAccessTime (8 bytes):** The last time the file was accessed; see section [2.1.1](#). This value MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**LastWriteTime (8 bytes):** The last time information was written to the file; see section [2.1.1](#). This value MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**ChangeTime (8 bytes):** The last time the file was changed; see section [2.1.1](#). This value MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**EndOfFile (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the absolute new end-of-file position as a byte offset from the start of the file. EndOfFile specifies the offset to the byte immediately following the last valid byte in the file. Because this value is zero-based, it actually refers to the first free byte in the file. That is, it is the offset from the beginning of the file at which new bytes appended to the file will be written. The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**AllocationSize (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the file allocation size, in bytes. The value of this field MUST be an integer multiple of the cluster size.

**FileAttributes (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the file attributes. For a list of valid file attributes, see section [2.6](#).

**FileNameLength (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that specifies the length, in bytes, of the file name contained within the **FileName** member.

**EaSize (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the combined length, in bytes, of the extended attributes (EA) for the file.

**FileName (variable):** A sequence of Unicode characters containing the file name. When working with this field, use **FileNameLength** to determine the length of the file name rather than assuming the presence of a trailing null delimiter. Dot directory names are valid for this field. For more details, see section [2.1.5.1](#).

This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.

## 2.4.15 FileFullEaInformation

This information class is used to query or set extended attribute (EA) information for a file. For queries, the client provides a list of [FILE\\_GET\\_EA\\_INFORMATION](#) (section 2.4.15.1) structures, and a list of **FILE\_FULL\_EA\_INFORMATION** structures is returned by the server. For setting EA

information, the client provides a list of **FILE\_FULL\_EA\_INFORMATION** structures, and a status code is returned by the server, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3.

When multiple **FILE\_FULL\_EA\_INFORMATION** data elements are present in the buffer, each MUST be aligned on a 4-byte boundary. Any bytes inserted for alignment SHOULD be set to zero, and the receiver MUST ignore them. No padding is required following the last data element.

A **FILE\_FULL\_EA\_INFORMATION** data element is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1																					
NextEntryOffset																																																							
Flags								EaNameLength								EaValueLength																																							
EaName (variable)																																																							
...																																																							
EaValue (variable)																																																							
...																																																							

**NextEntryOffset (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the byte offset from the beginning of this entry, at which the next **FILE\_FULL\_EA\_INFORMATION** entry is located, if multiple entries are present in the buffer. This member MUST be zero if no other entries follow this one. An implementation MUST use this value to determine the location of the next entry (if multiple entries are present in a buffer).

**Flags (1 byte):** An 8-bit unsigned integer that MUST contain one of the following flag values.

Value	Meaning
0x00000000	If no flags are set, this EA does not prevent the file to which the EA belongs from being interpreted by applications that do not understand EAs.
FILE_NEED_EA 0x00000080	If this flag is set, the file to which the EA belongs cannot be interpreted by applications that do not understand EAs.

**EaNameLength (1 byte):** An 8-bit unsigned integer that contains the length, in bytes, of the extended attribute name in the **EaName** field. This value MUST NOT include the terminating null character to **EaName**.

**EaValueLength (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer that contains the length, in bytes, of the extended attribute value in the **EaValue** field. When setting EA information, if this field is zero, then the given EaName and its current value are deleted from the given file.

**EaName (variable):** An array of 8-bit ASCII characters that contains the extended attribute name followed by a single terminating null character byte. The **EaName** MUST be less than 255 characters and MUST NOT contain any of the following characters:

ASCII values 0x00 - 0x1F, \ / : \* ? " < > | , + = [ ] ;

**EaValue (variable):** An array of bytes that contains the extended attribute value. The length of this array is specified by the **EaValueLength** field.

This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INVALID_DEVICE_REQUEST 0xC0000010	The target file system does not implement this functionality.
STATUS_ACCESS_DENIED 0xC0000022	The handle was not opened to read file data or file attributes.
STATUS_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL 0xC0000023	The buffer is too small to contain the entry. No information has been written to the buffer.
STATUS_NO_EAS_ON_FILE 0xC0000052	The file for which EAs were requested has no EAs.
STATUS_BUFFER_OVERFLOW 0x80000005	The output buffer was filled before all of the EA data could be returned. Only complete FILE_FULL_EA_INFORMATION structures are returned.
STATUS_INVALID_EA_NAME 0x80000013	The <b>Flags</b> field contains a value other than zero or FILE_NEED_EA, or the <b>EaName</b> field is longer than 255 characters, or it contains any of the following characters: ASCII values 0x00 - 0x1F, \ / : * ? " < >   , + = [ ] ;

#### 2.4.15.1 FILE\_GET\_EA\_INFORMATION

This data structure can be used to specify an explicit list of attributes to query via the [FileFullEaInformation \(section 2.4.15\)](#) information class. If no FILE\_GET\_EA\_INFORMATION elements are specified, all extended attributes for the given file are returned.

When multiple FILE\_GET\_EA\_INFORMATION data elements are present in the buffer, each MUST be aligned on a 4-byte boundary. Any bytes inserted for alignment SHOULD be set to zero, and the receiver MUST ignore them. No padding is required following the last data element.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	1
NextEntryOffset																																	
EaNameLength		EaName (variable)																															
...																																	

**NextEntryOffset (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the byte offset from the beginning of this entry, at which the next **FILE\_GET\_EA\_INFORMATION** entry is located, if multiple entries are present in a buffer. This member MUST be zero if no other entries follow

this one. An implementation MUST use this value to determine the location of the next entry (if multiple entries are present in a buffer).

**EaNameLength (1 byte):** An 8-bit unsigned integer that contains the length, in bytes, of the **EaName** field. This value MUST NOT include the terminating null character to **EaName**.

**EaName (variable):** An array of 8-bit ASCII characters that contains the extended attribute name followed by a single terminating null character byte.

#### 2.4.16 FileHardLinkInformation

This information class is used locally to query hard links to an existing file.[<100>](#) At least one name MUST be returned.

A **FILE\_LINKS\_INFORMATION** data element, defined as follows, is returned to the caller.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
BytesNeeded																																		
EntriesReturned																																		
Entries (variable)																																		
...																																		

**BytesNeeded (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that MUST contain the number of bytes needed to hold all available names. This field MUST NOT be 0.

**EntriesReturned (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that MUST contain the number of [FILE\\_LINK\\_ENTRY\\_INFORMATION](#) structures that have been returned in the **Entries** field.

The query MUST return as many entries as will fit in the supplied output buffer. A value of 0x00000000 for this field indicates that there is insufficient room to return any entry. The error STATUS\_BUFFER\_OVERFLOW (0x80000005) indicates that not all available entries were returned.

**Entries (variable):** A buffer that MUST contain the returned FILE\_LINK\_ENTRY\_INFORMATION structures. It MUST be **BytesNeeded** bytes in size to return all of the available entries.

This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

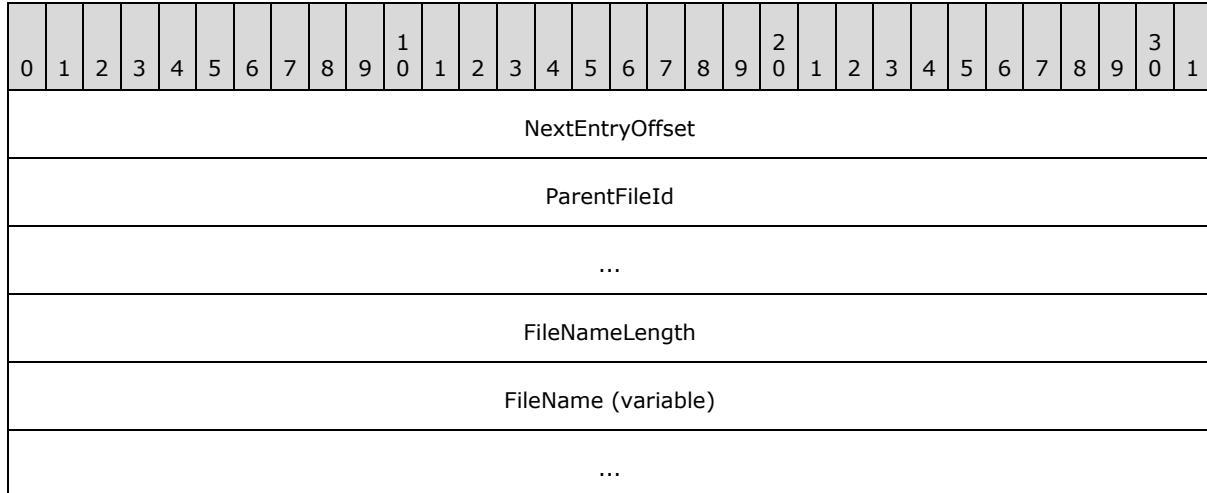
Error code	Meaning
STATUS_NOT_SUPPORTED 0xC00000BB	The request is not supported.
STATUS_BUFFER_OVERFLOW 0x80000005	The output buffer was filled before all of the link information could be returned. Only complete FILE_LINK_ENTRY_INFORMATION structures are returned.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.

#### 2.4.16.1 FILE\_LINK\_ENTRY\_INFORMATION

The FILE\_LINK\_ENTRY\_INFORMATION packet is used to describe a single hard link to an existing file.

When multiple FILE\_LINK\_ENTRY\_INFORMATION data elements are present in the buffer, each MUST be aligned on an 8-byte boundary. Any bytes inserted for alignment SHOULD be set to zero, and the receiver MUST ignore them. No padding is required following the last data element.



**NextEntryOffset (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that MUST specify the offset, in bytes, from the current FILE\_LINK\_ENTRY\_INFORMATION structure to the next FILE\_LINK\_ENTRY\_INFORMATION structure. A value of 0 indicates this is the last entry structure.

**ParentFileId (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that MUST contain the FileID of the parent directory of the given link.

**FileNameLength (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that MUST specify the length, in characters, of the **FileName** for the given link.

**FileName (variable):** A sequence of **FileNameLength** Unicode characters that MUST contain the Unicode string name of the given link.

#### 2.4.17 FileIdBothDirectoryInformation

This information class is used in directory enumeration to return detailed information about the contents of a directory.

This information class returns a list that contains a **FILE\_ID\_BOTH\_DIR\_INFORMATION** data element for each file or directory within the target directory. This list MUST reflect the presence of a subdirectory named "." (synonymous with the target directory itself) within the target directory and

one named ".." (synonymous with the parent directory of the target directory). For more details, see section [2.1.5.1](#).

When multiple **FILE\_ID\_BOTH\_DIR\_INFORMATION** data elements are present in the buffer, each MUST be aligned on an 8-byte boundary. Any bytes inserted for alignment SHOULD be set to zero, and the receiver MUST ignore them. No padding is required following the last data element.

A **FILE\_ID\_BOTH\_DIR\_INFORMATION** data element is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
NextEntryOffset																																		
FileIndex																																		
CreationTime																																		
...																																		
LastAccessTime																																		
...																																		
LastWriteTime																																		
...																																		
ChangeTime																																		
...																																		
EndOfFile																																		
...																																		
AllocationSize																																		
...																																		
FileAttributes																																		
FileNameLength																																		
EaSize																																		
ShortNameLength	Reserved1										ShortName																							

...
...
...
...
...
...
...
Reserved2
FileId
...
FileName (variable)
...

**NextEntryOffset (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the byte offset from the beginning of this entry, at which the next FILE\_ID\_BOTH\_DIR\_INFORMATION entry is located, if multiple entries are present in the buffer. This member MUST be zero if no other entries follow this one. An implementation MUST use this value to determine the location of the next entry (if multiple entries are present in a buffer).

**FileIndex (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the byte offset of the file within the parent directory. For file systems in which the position of a file within the parent directory is not fixed and can be changed at any time to maintain sort order, this field SHOULD be set to 0, and MUST be ignored.[<101>](#)

**CreationTime (8 bytes):** The time when the file was created; see section [2.1.1](#). The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**LastAccessTime (8 bytes):** The last time the file was accessed; see section [2.1.1](#). The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**LastWriteTime (8 bytes):** The last time information was written; see section [2.1.1](#). The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**ChangeTime (8 bytes):** The last time the file was changed; see section [2.1.1](#). The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**EndOfFile (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the absolute new end-of-file position as a byte offset from the start of the file. EndOfFile specifies the offset to the byte immediately following the last valid byte in the file. Because this value is zero-based, it actually refers to the first free byte in the file. That is, it is the offset from the beginning of the file at which new bytes appended to the file will be written. The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**AllocationSize (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the file allocation size, in bytes. The value of this field MUST be an integer multiple of the cluster size.

**FileAttributes (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the file attributes. Valid attributes are as specified in section [2.6](#).

**FileNameLength (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that specifies the length, in bytes, of the file name contained within the **FileName** member.

**EaSize (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the combined length, in bytes, of the extended attributes (EA) for the file.

**ShortNameLength (1 byte):** A 8-bit signed integer that specifies the length, in bytes, of the file name contained within the **ShortName** member.

**Reserved1 (1 byte):** An 8-bit field. This field is reserved. This field MUST be set to zero, and MUST be ignored.

**ShortName (24 bytes):** A sequence of Unicode characters containing the short (8.3) file name. When working with this field, use **ShortNameLength** to determine the length of the file name rather than assuming the presence of a trailing null delimiter.

**Reserved2 (2 bytes):** A 16-bit field. This field is reserved. This field MUST be set to zero, and MUST be ignored.

**FileId (8 bytes):** An 8-byte file reference number for the file. This number SHOULD be generated and assigned to the file by the file system. For file systems which do not support FileId, this field MUST be set to 0, and MUST be ignored. For file systems which do not explicitly store directory entries named ".." (synonymous with the parent directory), an implementation MAY set this field to 0 for the entry named "..", and this value MUST be ignored.[<102>](#)

**FileName (variable):** A sequence of Unicode characters containing the file name. When working with this field, use **FileNameLength** to determine the length of the file name rather than assuming the presence of a trailing null delimiter. Dot directory names are valid for this field. For more details, see section [2.1.5.1](#).

This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.

#### 2.4.18 FileIdFullDirectoryInformation

This information class is used in directory enumeration to return detailed information about the contents of a directory.

This information class returns a list that contains a **FILE\_ID\_FULL\_DIR\_INFORMATION** data element for each file or directory within the target directory. This list MUST reflect the presence of a subdirectory named "." (synonymous with the target directory itself) within the target directory and one named ".." (synonymous with the parent directory of the target directory). For more details, see section [2.1.5.1](#).

When multiple **FILE\_ID\_FULL\_DIR\_INFORMATION** data elements are present in the buffer, each MUST be aligned on an 8-byte boundary. Any bytes inserted for alignment SHOULD be set to zero, and the receiver MUST ignore them. No padding is required following the last data element.

A **FILE\_ID\_FULL\_DIR\_INFORMATION** data element is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
NextEntryOffset																																		
FileIndex																																		
CreationTime																																		
...																																		
LastAccessTime																																		
...																																		
LastWriteTime																																		
...																																		
ChangeTime																																		
...																																		
EndOfFile																																		
...																																		
AllocationSize																																		
...																																		
FileAttributes																																		
FileNameLength																																		
EaSize																																		
Reserved																																		
FileDialog																																		

...
FileName (variable)
...

**NextEntryOffset (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the byte offset from the beginning of this entry, at which the next FILE\_ID\_FULL\_DIR\_INFORMATION entry is located, if multiple entries are present in a buffer. This field SHOULD [<103>](#) be zero if no other entries follow this one. An implementation MUST use this value to determine the location of the next entry (if multiple entries are present in a buffer).

**FileIndex (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the byte offset of the file within the parent directory. For file systems in which the position of a file within the parent directory is not fixed and can be changed at any time to maintain sort order, this field SHOULD be set to 0 and MUST be ignored.[<104>](#)

**CreationTime (8 bytes):** The time when the file was created; see section [2.1.1](#). The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**LastAccessTime (8 bytes):** The last time the file was accessed; see section [2.1.1](#). The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**LastWriteTime (8 bytes):** The last time information was written; see section [2.1.1](#). The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**ChangeTime (8 bytes):** The last time the file was changed; see section [2.1.1](#). The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**EndOfFile (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the absolute new end-of-file position as a byte offset from the start of the file. EndOfFile specifies the offset to the byte immediately following the last valid byte in the file. Because this value is zero-based, it actually refers to the first free byte in the file. That is, it is the offset from the beginning of the file at which new bytes appended to the file will be written. The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**AllocationSize (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the file allocation size, in bytes. The value of this field MUST be an integer multiple of the cluster size.

**FileAttributes (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the file attributes. Valid attributes are as specified in section [2.6](#).

**FileNameLength (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that specifies the length, in bytes, of the file name contained within the **FileName** member.

**EaSize (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the combined length, in bytes, of the extended attributes (EA) for the file.

**Reserved (4 bytes):** Reserved for alignment. This field can contain any value and MUST be ignored.

**FileId (8 bytes):** An 8-byte file reference number for the file. This number is generated and assigned to the file by the file system. For file systems which do not support FileId, this field MUST be set to 0, and MUST be ignored. For file systems which do not explicitly store

directory entries named ".." (synonymous with the parent directory), an implementation MAY set this field to 0 for the entry named "..", and this value MUST be ignored.[<105>](#)

**FileName (variable):** A sequence of Unicode characters containing the file name. When working with this field, use **FileNameLength** to determine the length of the file name rather than assuming the presence of a trailing null delimiter. Dot directory names are valid for this field. For more details, see section [2.1.5.1](#).

This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.

#### 2.4.19 FileIdGlobalTxDirectoryInformation

This information class is used locally to query transactional visibility information for the files in a directory. This information class MAY be implemented for file systems that return the FILE\_SUPPORTS\_TRANSACTIONS flag in response to **FileFsAttributeInformation** specified in section [2.5.1](#). This information class MUST NOT be implemented for file systems that do not return that flag.

When multiple **FILE\_ID\_GLOBAL\_TX\_DIR\_INFORMATION** data elements are present in the buffer, each MUST be aligned on an 8-byte boundary. Any bytes inserted for alignment SHOULD be set to zero, and the receiver MUST ignore them. No padding is required following the last data element.

A **FILE\_ID\_GLOBAL\_TX\_DIR\_INFORMATION** data element is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
NextEntryOffset																																		
PageIndex																																		
CreationTime																																		
...																																		
LastAccessTime																																		
...																																		
LastWriteTime																																		
...																																		

ChangeTime
...
EndOfFile
...
AllocationSize
...
FileAttributes
FileNameLength
FileId
...
LockingTransactionId
...
...
...
TxInfoFlags
FileName (variable)
...

**NextEntryOffset (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the byte offset from the beginning of this entry, at which the next FILE\_ID\_GLOBAL\_TX\_DIR\_INFORMATION entry is located, if multiple entries are present in a buffer. This member MUST be zero if no other entries follow this one. An implementation MUST use this value to determine the location of the next entry (if multiple entries are present in a buffer).

**FileIndex (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the byte offset of the file within the parent directory. For file systems in which the position of a file within the parent directory is not fixed and can be changed at any time to maintain sort order, this field SHOULD be set to 0 and MUST be ignored.

**CreationTime (8 bytes):** The time when the file was created; see section [2.1.1](#). The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**LastAccessTime (8 bytes):** The last time the file was accessed; see section [2.1.1](#). The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**LastWriteTime (8 bytes):** The last time information was written to the file; see section [2.1.1](#). The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**ChangeTime (8 bytes):** The last time the file was changed; see section [2.1.1](#). The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**EndOfFile (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the absolute new end-of-file position as a byte offset from the start of the file. **EndOfFile** specifies the offset to the byte immediately following the last valid byte in the file. Because this value is zero-based, it actually refers to the first free byte in the file. That is, it is the offset from the beginning of the file at which new bytes appended to the file will be written. The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**AllocationSize (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the file allocation size, in bytes. The value of this field MUST be an integer multiple of the cluster size.

**FileAttributes (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the file attributes. Valid attributes are as specified in section [2.6](#).

**FileNameLength (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that specifies the length, in bytes, of the file name contained within the **FileName** member.

**FileId (8 bytes):** An 8-byte file reference number for the file. This number is generated and assigned to the file by the file system. For file systems that do not support **FileId**, this field MUST be set to 0, and MUST be ignored. For file systems which do not explicitly store directory entries named ".." (synonymous with the parent directory), an implementation MAY set this field to 0 for the entry named "..", and this value MUST be ignored.[<106>](#)

**LockingTransactionId (16 bytes):** A **GUID** value that is the ID of the transaction that has this file locked for modification. This number is generated and assigned by the file system. If the FILE\_ID\_GLOBAL\_TX\_DIR\_INFO\_FLAG\_WRITELOCKED flag is not set in the **TxInfoFlags** field, this field MUST be ignored.

**TxInfoFlags (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains a bitmask of flags that indicate the transactional visibility of the file. The value of this field MUST be a bitwise OR of zero or more of the following values. Any flag values not explicitly mentioned here can be set to any value and MUST be ignored. If the FILE\_ID\_GLOBAL\_TX\_DIR\_INFO\_FLAG\_WRITELOCKED flag is not set, the other flags MUST NOT be set. If flags other than FILE\_ID\_GLOBAL\_TX\_DIR\_INFO\_FLAG\_WRITELOCKED are set, FILE\_ID\_GLOBAL\_TX\_DIR\_INFO\_FLAG\_WRITELOCKED MUST be set.

Value	Meaning
FILE_ID_GLOBAL_TX_DIR_INFO_FLAG_WRITELOCKED 0x00000001	The file is locked for modification by a transaction. The transaction's ID MUST be contained in the <b>LockingTransactionId</b> field if this flag is set.
FILE_ID_GLOBAL_TX_DIR_INFO_FLAG_VISIBLE_TO_TX 0x00000002	The file is visible to transacted enumerators of the directory whose transaction ID is in the <b>LockingTransactionId</b> field.

Value	Meaning
FILE_ID_GLOBAL_TX_DIR_INFO_FLAG_VISIBLE_OUTSIDE_TX 0x00000004	The file is visible to transacted enumerators of the directory other than the one whose transaction ID is in the <b>LockingTransactionId</b> field, and it is visible to non-transacted enumerators of the directory.

**FileName (variable):** A sequence of Unicode characters containing the file name. When working with this field, use **FileNameLength** to determine the length of the file name rather than assuming the presence of a trailing null delimiter.

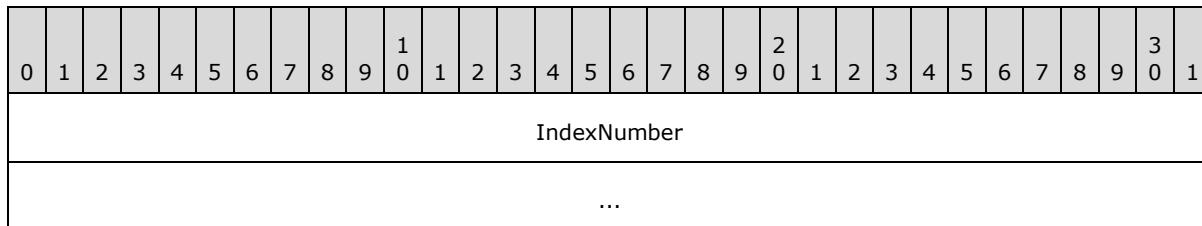
This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_NOT_SUPPORTED 0xC00000BB	The request is not supported.

## 2.4.20 FileInternalInformation

This information class is used to query for the file system's 8-byte file reference number for a file.

A **FILE\_INTERNAL\_INFORMATION** data element, defined as follows, is returned by the server.



**IndexNumber (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the 8-byte file reference number for the file. This number MUST be assigned by the file system and is unique to the volume on which the file or directory is located. This file reference number is the same as the file reference number that is stored in the **FileId** field of the **FILE\_ID\_BOTH\_DIR\_INFORMATION** and **FILE\_ID\_FULL\_DIR\_INFORMATION** data elements. [<107>](#) The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0. For file systems which do not support a file reference number, this field MUST be set to 0, and MUST be ignored.

This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.

## 2.4.21 FileLinkInformation

This information class is used to create a hard link to an existing file.[<108>](#) The Server Message Block (SMB) Protocol [\[MS-SMB\]](#) and the Server Message Block (SMB) Version 2 Protocol [\[MS-SMB2\]](#) implement unique structure variants:

- **FILE\_LINK\_INFORMATION\_TYPE\_1**, as specified in section [2.4.21.1](#).
- **FILE\_LINK\_INFORMATION\_TYPE\_2**, as specified in section [2.4.21.2](#).

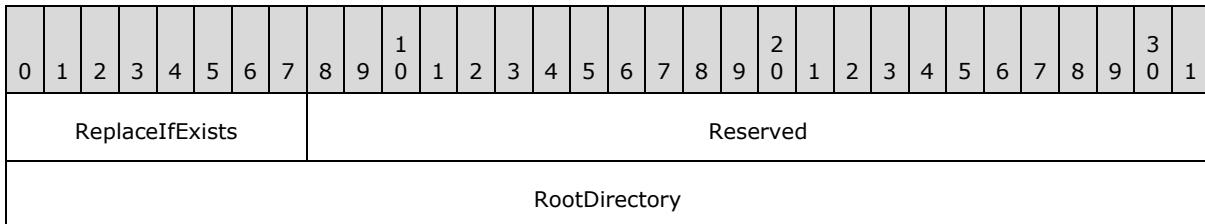
This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	An invalid parameter was specified for the <b>RootDirectory</b> field.
STATUS_FILE_IS_A_DIRECTORY 0xC00000BA	The file that was specified is a directory.
STATUS_ACCESS_DENIED 0xC0000022	The object has been deleted.
STATUS_OBJECT_NAME_INVALID 0xC0000033	The object name is invalid for the target file system.
STATUS_TOO_MANY_LINKS 0xC0000265	An attempt was made to create more links on a file than the file system supports.
STATUS_OBJECT_NAME_COLLISION 0xC0000035	The specified name already exists and <b>ReplaceIfExists</b> is zero.
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.
STATUS_NOT_SUPPORTED 0xC00000BB	The request is not supported.

### 2.4.21.1 FileLinkInformation for the SMB Protocol

This information class is used to create a hard link to an existing file via the SMB Protocol as specified in [\[MS-SMB\]](#).

A **FILE\_LINK\_INFORMATION\_TYPE\_1** data element, defined as follows, is provided by the client.



FileNameLength
FileName (variable)
...

**ReplaceIfExists (1 byte):** A [Boolean \(section 2.1.8\)](#) value. Set to TRUE to indicate that if the link already exists, it SHOULD be replaced with the new link. Set to FALSE to indicate that the link creation operation MUST fail if the link already exists.

**Reserved (3 bytes):** This field SHOULD be set to zero by the client and MUST be ignored by the server.

**RootDirectory (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the file handle for the directory where the link is to be created. For network operations, this value MUST always be zero.

**FileNameLength (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the length in bytes of the **FileName** field.

**FileName (variable):** A sequence of Unicode characters that contains the name to be assigned to the newly created link. When working with the **FileName** field, the **FileNameLength** field is used to determine the length of the file name rather than assuming the presence of a trailing null delimiter. If the **RootDirectory** field is zero, this field MUST specify a full pathname to the link to be created. For network operations, this pathname is relative to the root of the share. If the **RootDirectory** field is not zero, this field MUST specify a pathname, relative to **RootDirectory**, for the link name.

#### 2.4.21.2 FileLinkInformation for the SMB2 Protocol

This information class is used to create a hard link to an existing file via the SMB Version 2 Protocol, as specified in [\[MS-SMB2\]](#).

A **FILE\_LINK\_INFORMATION\_TYPE\_2** data element, defined as follows, is provided by the client.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
ReplaceIfExists								Reserved																										
...																																		
RootDirectory																																		
...																																		
FileNameLength																																		
FileName (variable)																																		

...  
**ReplaceIfExists (1 byte):** A [Boolean \(section 2.1.8\)](#) value. Set to TRUE to indicate that if the link already exists, it SHOULD be replaced with the new link. Set to FALSE to indicate that the link creation operation MUST fail if the link already exists.

**Reserved (7 bytes):** Reserved for alignment. This field can contain any value and MUST be ignored.

**RootDirectory (8 bytes):** A 64-bit unsigned integer that contains the file handle for the directory where the link is to be created. For network operations, this value MUST be zero.

**FileNameLength (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that specifies the length in bytes of the file name contained within the **FileName** field.

**FileName (variable):** A sequence of Unicode characters containing the name to be assigned to the newly created link. When working with this field, the **FileNameLength** field is used to determine the length of the file name rather than assuming the presence of a trailing null delimiter. If the **RootDirectory** field is zero, this field MUST specify a full pathname to the link to be created. For network operations, this pathname is relative to the root of the share. If the **RootDirectory** field is not zero, this field MUST specify a pathname, relative to **RootDirectory**, for the link name.

## 2.4.22 FileMailslotQueryInformation

This information class is used locally to query information on a mailslot.

A **FILE\_MAILSLOT\_QUERY\_INFORMATION** data element, defined as follows, is returned to the caller.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
MaximumMessageSize																																		
MailslotQuota																																		
NextMessageSize																																		
MessagesAvailable																																		
ReadTimeout																																		
...																																		

**MaximumMessageSize (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the maximum size of a single message that can be written to the mailslot, in bytes. To specify that the message can be of any size, set this value to zero.

**MailslotQuota (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the quota, in bytes, for the mailslot. The mailslot quota specifies the in-memory pool quota that is reserved for writes to this mailslot.

**NextMessageSize (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the next message size, in bytes.

**MessagesAvailable (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the total number of messages waiting to be read from the mailslot.

**ReadTimeout (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the time a read operation can wait for a message to be written to the mailslot before a time-out occurs in milliseconds. The value of this field MUST be (-1) or greater than or equal to 0. A value of (-1) requests that the read wait forever for a message, without timing out. A value of 0 requests that the read not wait and return immediately whether a pending message is available to be read or not.

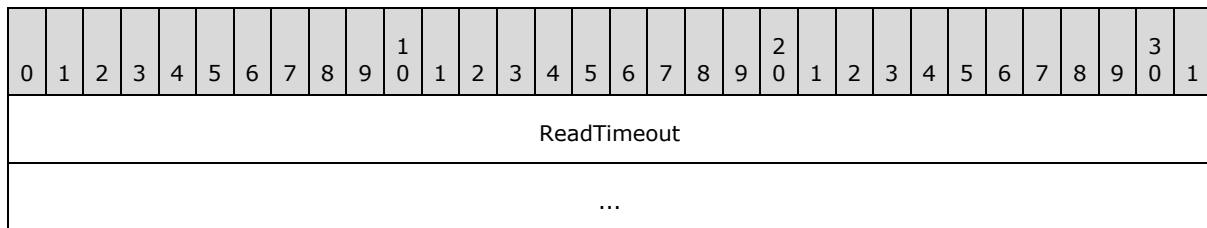
This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.

## 2.4.23 FileMailslotSetInformation

This information class is used locally to set information on a mailslot.

A **FILE\_MAILSLOT\_SET\_INFORMATION** data element, defined as follows, is provided by the caller.



**ReadTimeout (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the time that a read operation can wait for a message to be written to the mailslot before a time-out occurs as follows:

- A positive value specifies the operation time-out as an absolute system time on the server, represented as a count of 100-nanosecond intervals since January 1, 1601.
- A negative value specifies the number of 100-nanosecond intervals for the operation to time out relative to the current server time.
- A value of -1 (0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFF) requests that the read wait forever for a message without timing out.
- A value of zero sends a request that the read not wait and return immediately, whether a pending message is available to be read or not.

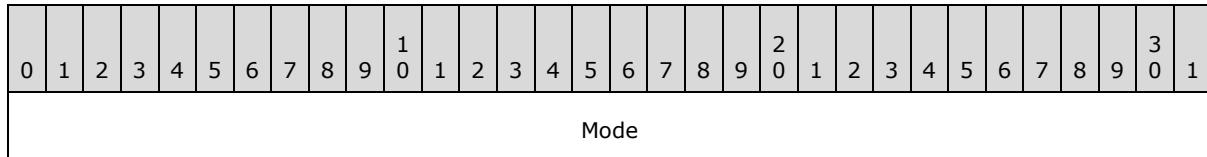
This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.

## 2.4.24 FileModeInformation

This information class is used to query or set the mode of the file. The mode returned by a query corresponds to the **CreateOptions** used in the initial create operation, modified by any set FileModeInformation operations performed since the create operation.[<109>](#)

A **FILE\_MODE\_INFORMATION** data element, defined as follows, is returned by the server or provided by the client.



**Mode (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that specifies how the file will subsequently be accessed.

Value	Meaning
FILE_WRITE_THROUGH 0x00000002	When set, any system services, file system drivers (FSDs), and drivers that write data to the file must actually transfer the data into the file before any requested write operation is considered complete.
FILE_SEQUENTIAL_ONLY 0x00000004	This is a hint that informs the cache that it SHOULD <a href="#">&lt;110&gt;</a> optimize for sequential access. Non-sequential access of the file may result in performance degradation.
FILE_NO_INTERMEDIATE_BUFFERING 0x00000008	When set, the file cannot be cached or buffered in a driver's internal buffers.
FILE_SYNCHRONOUS_IO_ALERT 0x00000010	When set, all operations on the file are performed synchronously. Any wait on behalf of the caller is subject to premature termination from alerts. This flag also causes the I/O system to maintain the file position context.
FILE_SYNCHRONOUS_IO_NONALERT 0x00000020	When set, all operations on the file are performed synchronously. Wait requests in the system to synchronize I/O queuing and completion are not subject to alerts. This flag also causes the I/O system to maintain the file position context.
FILE_DELETE_ON_CLOSE 0x00001000	This flag is not implemented and is always returned as not set.

This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER	An attempt to set the file mode returns STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER in any of the following cases: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The mode field contains any flag other than FILE_WRITE_THROUGH, FILE_SEQUENTIAL_ONLY, FILE_SYNCHRONOUS_IO_ALERT, or FILE_SYNCHRONOUS_IO_NONALERT.</li> <li>▪ FILE_SYNCHRONOUS_IO_ALERT or FILE_SYNCHRONOUS_IO_NONALERT is set and the file was not opened for synchronous I/O.</li> <li>▪ Neither FILE_SYNCHRONOUS_IO_ALERT nor FILE_SYNCHRONOUS_IO_NONALERT are set and the file was opened for synchronous I/O.</li> <li>▪ FILE_SYNCHRONOUS_IO_ALERT and FILE_SYNCHRONOUS_IO_NONALERT are both set.</li> </ul>

#### 2.4.25 FileNameInformation

This information class is used locally to query the name of a file. This information class returns a **FILE\_NAME\_INFORMATION** data element containing an absolute pathname (section [2.1.5](#)).

This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_NOT_SUPPORTED 0xC00000BB	The resource is not supported.
STATUS_BUFFER_OVERFLOW 0x80000005	The output buffer was filled before the complete name could be returned.

#### 2.4.26 FileNamesInformation

This information class is used in directory enumeration to return detailed information about the contents of a directory.

This information class returns a list that contains a **FILE\_NAMES\_INFORMATION** data element for each file or directory within the target directory. This list MUST reflect the presence of a subdirectory named "." (synonymous with the target directory itself) within the target directory and one named ".." (synonymous with the parent directory of the target directory). For more details, see section [2.1.5.1](#).

When multiple **FILE\_NAMES\_INFORMATION** data elements are present in the buffer, each MUST be aligned on an 8-byte boundary. Any bytes inserted for alignment SHOULD be set to zero, and the receiver MUST ignore them. No padding is required following the last data element.

A **FILE\_NAMES\_INFORMATION** data element is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
NextEntryOffset																																		
FileIndex																																		
FileNameLength																																		
FileName (variable)																																		
...																																		

**NextEntryOffset (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the byte offset from the beginning of this entry, at which the next FILE\_NAMES\_INFORMATION entry is located, if multiple entries are present in a buffer. This member MUST be zero if no other entries follow this one. An implementation MUST use this value to determine the location of the next entry (if multiple entries are present in a buffer).

**FileIndex (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the byte offset of the file within the parent directory. For file systems in which the position of a file within the parent directory is not fixed and can be changed at any time to maintain sort order, this field SHOULD be set to 0, and MUST be ignored.[<111>](#)

**FileNameLength (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that specifies the length, in bytes, of the file name contained within the **FileName** member.

**FileName (variable):** A sequence of Unicode characters containing the file name. When working with this field, use **FileNameLength** to determine the length of the file name rather than assuming the presence of a trailing null delimiter.

This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.

## 2.4.27 FileNetworkOpenInformation

This information class is used to query for information that is commonly needed when a file is opened across a network.[<112>](#)

A **FILE\_NETWORK\_OPEN\_INFORMATION** data element, defined as follows, is returned by the server.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
CreationTime																																		
...																																		
LastAccessTime																																		
...																																		
LastWriteTime																																		
...																																		
ChangeTime																																		
...																																		
AllocationSize																																		
...																																		
EndOfFile																																		
...																																		
FileAttributes																																		
Reserved																																		

**CreationTime (8 bytes):** The time when the file was created; see section [2.1.1](#). The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**LastAccessTime (8 bytes):** The last time the file was accessed; see section [2.1.1](#). The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**LastWriteTime (8 bytes):** The last time information was written to the file; see section [2.1.1](#). The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**ChangeTime (8 bytes):** The last time the file was changed; see section [2.1.1](#). The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**AllocationSize (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the file allocation size, in bytes. The value of this field MUST be an integer multiple of the cluster size.

**EndOfFile (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the absolute new end-of-file position as a byte offset from the start of the file. EndOfFile specifies the offset to the byte immediately following the last valid byte in the file. Because this value is zero-based, it actually refers to the first free byte in the file. That is, it is the offset from the beginning of the

file at which new bytes appended to the file will be written. The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**FileAttributes (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the file attributes. Valid attributes are as specified in section [2.6](#).

**Reserved (4 bytes):** A 32-bit field. This field is reserved. This field can be set to any value, and MUST be ignored.

This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.
STATUS_ACCESS_DENIED 0xC0000022	The handle was not opened to read file data or file attributes.

#### 2.4.28 FileObjectIdInformation

This information class is used locally to query object ID information for the files in a directory on a volume. The query MUST fail if the file system does not support object IDs.[<113>](#)

The data returned to the caller will take one of two forms. The choice of which data structure to use, and the interpretation of the data within it, is application-specific. An application implementer chooses one of the following two data elements as the structure for its object ID information data.[<114>](#)

- [FILE\\_OBJECTID\\_INFORMATION\\_TYPE\\_1 \(section 2.4.28.1\)](#).
- [FILE\\_OBJECTID\\_INFORMATION\\_TYPE\\_2 \(section 2.4.28.2\)](#).

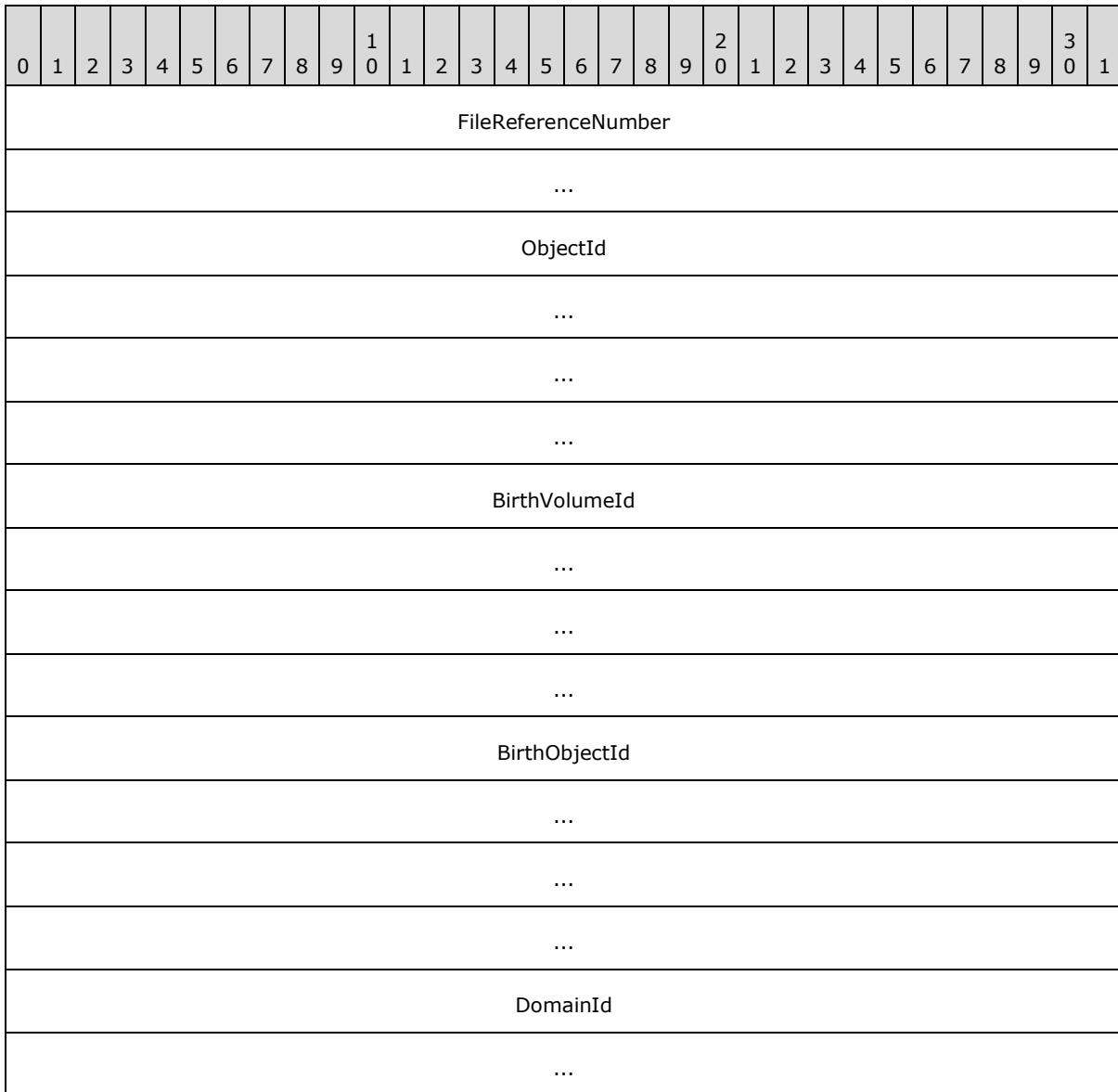
This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INVALID_DEVICE_REQUEST 0xC0000010	The target file system does not implement this functionality.
STATUS_INVALID_INFO_CLASS 0xC0000003	The specified information class is not a valid information class for the specified object.
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	The file specified is not a valid parameter.
STATUS_NO_SUCH_FILE 0xC000000F	The file does not exist.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_NO_MORE_FILES 0x80000006	No more files were found which match the file specification.
STATUS_BUFFER_OVERFLOW 0x80000005	The output buffer was filled before all of the <b>ObjectID</b> information could be returned. Only complete <b>FILE_OBJECTID_INFORMATION</b> structures are returned.

#### 2.4.28.1 FILE\_OBJECTID\_INFORMATION\_TYPE\_1

A **FILE\_OBJECTID\_INFORMATION\_TYPE\_1** data element is as follows.



...
...

**FileReferenceNumber (8 bytes):** A 64-bit unsigned integer that contains the file reference number for the file. NTFS generates this number and assigns it to the file automatically when the file is created. The file reference number is unique within the volume on which the file exists.

**ObjectId (16 bytes):** A 16-byte GUID that uniquely identifies the file or directory within the volume on which it resides. Specifically, the same object ID can be assigned to another file or directory on a different volume, but it MUST NOT be assigned to another file or directory on the same volume.

**BirthVolumeId (16 bytes):** A 16-byte GUID that uniquely identifies the volume on which the object resided when the object identifier was created, or zero if the volume had no object identifier at that time. After copy operations, move operations, or other file operations, this may not be the same as the object identifier of the volume on which the object presently resides.

**BirthObjectId (16 bytes):** A 16-byte GUID value containing the object identifier of the object at the time it was created. After copy operations, move operations, or other file operations, this value may not be the same as the **ObjectId** member at present.[<115>](#)

**DomainId (16 bytes):** A 16-byte GUID value containing the domain identifier. This value is unused; it SHOULD be zero, and MUST be ignored.

#### 2.4.28.2 FILE\_OBJECTID\_INFORMATION\_TYPE\_2

A **FILE\_OBJECTID\_INFORMATION\_TYPE\_2** data element is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
FileReferenceNumber																																		
...																																		
ObjectId																																		
...																																		
ExtendedInfo																																		
...																																		

...
...
...
...
...
...
(ExtendedInfo cont'd for 4 rows)

**FileReferenceNumber (8 bytes):** A 64-bit unsigned integer that contains the file reference number for the file. NTFS generates this number and assigns it to the file automatically when the file is created. The file reference number is unique within the volume on which the file exists.

**ObjectId (16 bytes):** A 16-byte GUID that uniquely identifies the file or directory within the volume on which it resides. Specifically, the same object ID can be assigned to another file or directory on a different volume, but it MUST NOT be assigned to another file or directory on the same volume.

**ExtendedInfo (48 bytes):** A 48-byte BLOB that contains application-specific extended information on the file object. If no extended information has been written for this file, the server MUST return 48 bytes of 0x00 in this field.

#### 2.4.29 FilePipeInformation

This information class is used to query or set information on a named pipe that is not specific to one end of the pipe or another.

A **FILE\_PIPE\_INFORMATION** data element, defined as follows, is returned by the server or provided by the client.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
ReadMode																																		
CompletionMode																																		

**ReadMode (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that MUST contain one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
FILE_PIPE_BYTE_STREAM_MODE 0x00000000	If this value is specified, data MUST be read from the pipe as a stream of bytes.
FILE_PIPE_MESSAGE_MODE	If this value is specified, data MUST be read from the pipe as a

Value	Meaning
0x00000001	stream of messages.

If this field is set to FILE\_PIPE\_BYTE\_STREAM\_MODE, any attempt to subsequently change it MUST fail with a STATUS\_INVALID\_PARAMETER error code.

**CompletionMode (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that MUST contain one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
FILE_PIPE_QUEUE_OPERATION 0x00000000	If this value is specified, blocking mode MUST be enabled. When the pipe is being connected, read to, or written from, the operation is not completed until there is data to read, all data is written, or a client is connected. Use of this mode can result in the server waiting indefinitely for a client process to perform an action.
FILE_PIPE_COMPLETE_OPERATION 0x00000001	If this value is specified, non-blocking mode MUST be enabled. When the pipe is being connected, read to, or written from, the operation completes immediately.

This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	An invalid parameter was passed to a service or function. When setting the FilePipeInformation information level, STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER will be returned: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ If the <b>ReadMode</b> field is set to FILE_PIPE_BYTE_STREAM_MODE and a subsequent set operation attempts to set the <b>ReadMode</b> field to any value other than FILE_PIPE_BYTE_STREAM_MODE.</li> <li>▪ If the value of the <b>ReadMode</b> field is not equal to FILE_PIPE_MESSAGE_MODE or FILE_PIPE_BYTE_STREAM_MODE.</li> <li>▪ If the value of the <b>CompletionMode</b> field is not equal to FILE_PIPE_QUEUE_OPERATION or FILE_PIPE_COMPLETE_OPERATION.</li> </ul>

For more information on named pipes, please see [\[PIPE\]](#).

#### 2.4.30 FilePipeLocalInformation

This information class is used to query information on a named pipe that is associated with the end of the pipe that is being queried.

A **FILE\_PIPE\_LOCAL\_INFORMATION** data element, defined as follows, is returned by the server.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
NamedPipeType																																		
NamedPipeConfiguration																																		
MaximumInstances																																		
CurrentInstances																																		
InboundQuota																																		
ReadDataAvailable																																		
OutboundQuota																																		
WriteQuotaAvailable																																		
NamedPipeState																																		
NamedPipeEnd																																		

**NamedPipeType (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the named pipe type. MUST be one of the following.

Value	Meaning
FILE_PIPE_BYTE_STREAM_TYPE 0x00000000	If this value is specified, data MUST be read from the pipe as a stream of bytes.
FILE_PIPE_MESSAGE_TYPE 0x00000001	If this flag is specified, data MUST be read from the pipe as a stream of messages.

**NamedPipeConfiguration (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the named pipe configuration. MUST be one of the following.

Value	Meaning
FILE_PIPE_INBOUND 0x00000000	If this value is specified, the flow of data in the pipe goes from client to server only.
FILE_PIPE_OUTBOUND 0x00000001	If this value is specified, the flow of data in the pipe goes from server to client only.
FILE_PIPE_FULL_DUPLEX 0x00000002	If this value is specified, the pipe is bi-directional; both server and client processes can read from and write to the pipe.

**MaximumInstances (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the maximum number of instances that can be created for this pipe.

**CurrentInstances (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the number of current named pipe instances.

**InboundQuota (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the inbound quota, in bytes, for the named pipe. The inbound quota is the size of the buffer reserved for inbound transfer of data on the pipe.

**ReadDataAvailable (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the bytes of data available to be read from the named pipe.

**OutboundQuota (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the outbound quota, in bytes, for the named pipe. The outbound quota is the size of the buffer reserved for outbound transfer of data on the pipe.

**WriteQuotaAvailable (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the write quota, in bytes, for the named pipe. If the **NamedPipeEnd** field is set to FILE\_PIPE\_CLIENT\_END, the **WriteQuotaAvailable** field is the remaining **InboundQuota** field available. If the **NamedPipeEnd** field is set to FILE\_PIPE\_SERVER\_END, the **WriteQuotaAvailable** field is the remaining **OutboundQuota** field available.

**NamedPipeState (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the named pipe state that specifies the connection status for the named pipe. MUST be one of the following.

Value	Meaning
FILE_PIPE_DISCONNECTED_STATE 0x00000001	Named pipe is disconnected.
FILE_PIPE_LISTENING_STATE 0x00000002	Named pipe is waiting to establish a connection.
FILE_PIPE_CONNECTED_STATE 0x00000003	Named pipe is connected.
FILE_PIPE_CLOSING_STATE 0x00000004	Named pipe is in the process of being closed.

**NamedPipeEnd (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the type of the named pipe end, which specifies whether this is the client or the server side of a named pipe. MUST be one of the following.

Value	Meaning
FILE_PIPE_CLIENT_END 0x00000000	This is the client end of a named pipe.
FILE_PIPE_SERVER_END 0x00000001	This is the server end of a named pipe.

This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH	The specified information record length does not match the length

Error code	Meaning
0xC0000004	that is required for the specified information class.

For more information on named pipes, please see [\[PIPE\]](#).

#### 2.4.31 FilePipeRemoteInformation

This information class is used to query information on a named pipe that is associated with the client end of the pipe that is being queried. Remote information is not available for local pipes or for the server end of a remote pipe. Therefore, this information class is usable only by the client to retrieve information associated with its end of the pipe.

A **FILE\_PIPE\_REMOTE\_INFORMATION** data element, defined as follows, is returned by the server.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
CollectDateTime																																		
...																																		
MaximumCollectionCount																																		

**CollectDateTime (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that MUST contain the maximum amount of time counted in 100-nanosecond intervals that will elapse before transmission of data from the client machine to the server.

**MaximumCollectionCount (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that MUST contain the maximum size, in bytes, of data that will be collected on the client machine before transmission to the server.

This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.

For more information on named pipes, please see [\[PIPE\]](#).

#### 2.4.32 FilePositionInformation

This information class is used to query or set the position of the file pointer within a file.[<116>](#)

A **FILE\_POSITION\_INFORMATION** data element, defined as follows, is returned by the server or provided by the client.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
CurrentByteOffset																																		
...																																		

**CurrentByteOffset (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that MUST contain the offset, in bytes, of the file pointer from the beginning of the file. A unique offset value is maintained for each open of a file. When setting the position, only values greater than or equal to zero are valid. If the given file was opened using the FILE\_NO\_INTERMEDIATE\_BUFFERING flag, the offset that is being set SHOULD be aligned to a sector boundary. This value SHOULD [<117>](#) be updated by read and write operations if the given file was opened using the FILE\_SYNCHRONOUS\_IO\_ALERT or FILE\_SYNCHRONOUS\_IO\_NONALERT flags.

This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	Returned when setting the offset if the <b>CurrentByteOffset</b> is negative or the file was opened using the FILE_NO_INTERMEDIATE_BUFFERING flag and <b>CurrentByteOffset</b> is not aligned to a sector boundary.

#### 2.4.33 FileQuotaInformation

This information class is used to query or to set file quota information for a volume. For queries, an optional buffer of [FILE\\_GET\\_QUOTA\\_INFORMATION \(section 2.4.33.1\)](#) data elements is provided by the client to specify the SIDs for which quota information is requested. If the **FILE\_GET\_QUOTA\_INFORMATION** buffer is not specified, information for all quotas is returned. A buffer of **FILE\_QUOTA\_INFORMATION** data elements is returned by the server. For sets, **FILE\_QUOTA\_INFORMATION** data elements are populated and sent by the client, as specified in [\[MS-SMB\]](#) section 2.2.7.6.1 and [\[MS-SMB2\]](#) section 3.2.4.15. [<118>](#)

When multiple **FILE\_QUOTA\_INFORMATION** data elements are present in the buffer, each MUST be aligned on an 8-byte boundary. Any bytes inserted for alignment SHOULD be set to zero, and the receiver MUST ignore them. No padding is required following the last data element.

A **FILE\_QUOTA\_INFORMATION** data element is as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
NextEntryOffset																																		
SidLength																																		

ChangeTime
...
QuotaUsed
...
QuotaThreshold
...
QuotaLimit
...
Sid (variable)
...

**NextEntryOffset (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the byte offset from the beginning of this entry, at which the next FILE\_QUOTA\_INFORMATION entry is located, if multiple entries are present in a buffer. This member MUST be zero if no other entries follow this one. An implementation MUST use this value to determine the location of the next entry (if multiple entries are present in a buffer).

**SidLength (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the length, in bytes, of the **Sid** data element.

**ChangeTime (8 bytes):** The last time that the quota was changed; see section [2.1.1](#). This value MUST be greater than or equal to 0x0000000000000000. When setting quota information, the server MUST ignore the value of this field.

**QuotaUsed (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the amount of quota used by this user, in bytes. This value MUST be greater than or equal to 0x0000000000000000. When setting quota information, the server MUST ignore the value of this field.

**QuotaThreshold (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the **disk quota** warning threshold, in bytes, on this volume for this user. This field MUST be set to a 64-bit integer value greater than or equal to 0 to set a quota warning threshold for this user on this volume. If this field is set to -1 there is no quota warning threshold for this user.

**QuotaLimit (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the disk quota limit, in bytes, on this volume for this user. This field MUST be set to a 64-bit integer value greater than or equal to zero to set a disk quota limit for this user on this volume, to -1 to specify that no quota limit is set for this user, or to -2 to delete the quota entry for the user.

**Sid (variable):** Security identifier (SID) for this user.

This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

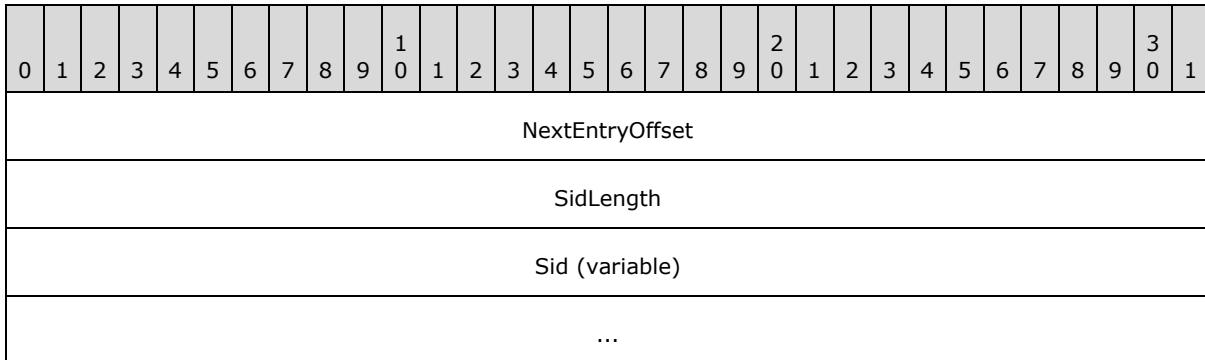
Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INVALID_DEVICE_REQUEST 0xC0000010	The target file system does not implement this functionality.
STATUS_INVALID_INFO_CLASS 0xC0000003	The specified information class is not a valid information class for the specified object.
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	The SID or SID Length specified is not a valid parameter.
STATUS_NO_SUCH_FILE 0xC000000F	For query operations, indicates that no <b>FILE_QUOTA_INFORMATION</b> data elements were returned that matched the input criteria.
STATUS_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL 0xC0000023	The buffer is too small to contain the entry. No information has been written to the buffer.

#### 2.4.33.1 FILE\_GET\_QUOTA\_INFORMATION

This structure is used to provide the list of SIDs for which quota query information is requested.

When multiple FILE\_GET\_QUOTA\_INFORMATION data elements are present in the buffer, each MUST be aligned on a 4-byte boundary. Any bytes inserted for alignment SHOULD be set to zero, and the receiver MUST ignore them. No padding is required following the last data element.

A **FILE\_GET\_QUOTA\_INFORMATION** data element is as follows.



**NextEntryOffset (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the byte offset from the beginning of this entry, at which the next FILE\_GET\_QUOTA\_INFORMATION entry is located, if multiple entries are present in a buffer. This member MUST be zero if no other entries follow this one. An implementation MUST use this value to determine the location of the next entry (if multiple entries are present in a buffer).

**SidLength (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the length, in bytes, of the **Sid** data element.

**Sid (variable):** SID for this user. SIDs are sent in little-endian format and require no padding. The format of a [SID](#) is as specified in [\[MS-DTYP\]](#) section 2.4.2.2.

## 2.4.34 FileRenameInformation

This information class is used to rename a file. The data element provided by the client takes one of two forms, depending on whether it is embedded within SMB or SMB2. The structure definitions are as follows:

- FILE\_RENAME\_INFORMATION\_TYPE\_1 for the SMB protocol (section [2.4.34.1](#)).
- FILE\_RENAME\_INFORMATION\_TYPE\_2 for the SMB2 protocol (section [2.4.34.2](#)).

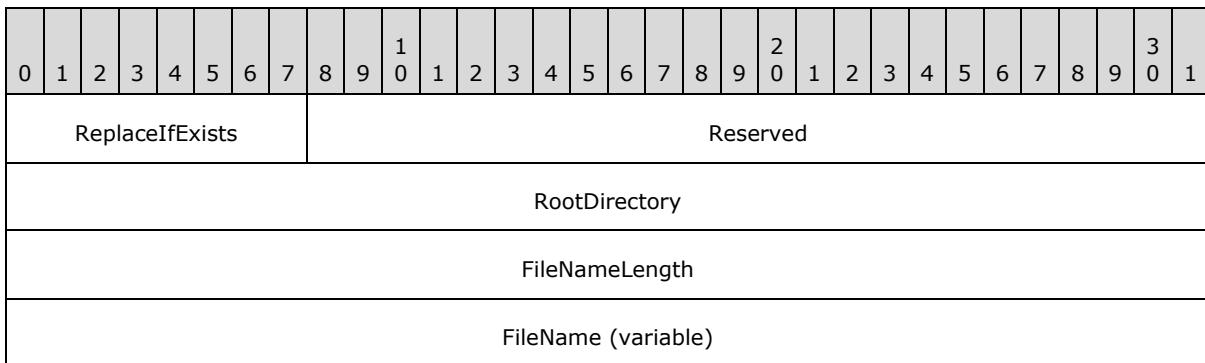
This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	An invalid parameter was passed for <b>FileName</b> or <b>FileNameLength</b> , or the target file was open, or the <b>RootDirectory</b> field value was nonzero for a network operation.
STATUS_ACCESS_DENIED 0xC0000022	The handle was not opened with delete access.
STATUS_NOT_SAME_DEVICE 0xC00000D4	The destination file of a rename request is located on a different device than the source of the rename request.
STATUS_OBJECT_NAME_INVALID 0xC0000033	The object name is invalid for the target file system.
STATUS_OBJECT_NAME_COLLISION 0xC0000035	The specified name already exists and <b>ReplaceIfExists</b> is zero.
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.

### 2.4.34.1 FileRenameInformation for SMB

This information class is used to rename a file from within the SMB Protocol, as specified in [\[MS-SMB\]](#).

A **FILE\_RENAME\_INFORMATION\_TYPE\_1** data element, defined as follows, is provided by the client.



...

**ReplaceIfExists (1 byte):** A [Boolean \(section 2.1.8\)](#) value. Set to TRUE to indicate that if a file with the given name already exists, it SHOULD be replaced with the given file. Set to FALSE to indicate that the rename operation MUST fail if a file with the given name already exists.

**Reserved (3 bytes):** Reserved area for alignment. This field can contain any value and MUST be ignored.

**RootDirectory (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the file handle for the directory to which the new name of the file is relative. For network operations, this value MUST be zero.

**FileNameLength (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that specifies the length, in bytes, of the file name contained within the **FileName** field.

**FileName (variable):** A sequence of Unicode characters containing the new name of the file. When working with this field, use **FileNameLength** to determine the length of the file name rather than assuming the presence of a trailing null delimiter. If the **RootDirectory** field is zero, this field MUST specify a full pathname to be assigned to the file. For network operations, this pathname is relative to the root of the share. If the **RootDirectory** field is not zero, this field MUST specify a pathname, relative to **RootDirectory**, for the new name of the file.

#### 2.4.34.2 FileRenameInformation for SMB2

This information class is used to rename a file from within the SMB2 Protocol [\[MS-SMB2\]](#).

A **FILE\_RENAME\_INFORMATION\_TYPE\_2** data element, defined as follows, is provided by the client.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1								
ReplaceIfExists				Reserved																	...																					
...																RootDirectory																										
...																FileNameLength																										
FileName (variable)																...																										

**ReplaceIfExists (1 byte):** A [Boolean \(section 2.1.8\)](#) value. Set to TRUE to indicate that if a file with the given name already exists, it SHOULD be replaced with the given file. Set to FALSE to indicate that the rename operation MUST fail if a file with the given name already exists.

**Reserved (7 bytes):** Reserved area for alignment. This field can contain any value and MUST be ignored.

**RootDirectory (8 bytes):** A 64-bit unsigned integer that contains the file handle for the directory to which the new name of the file is relative. For network operations, this value MUST always be zero.

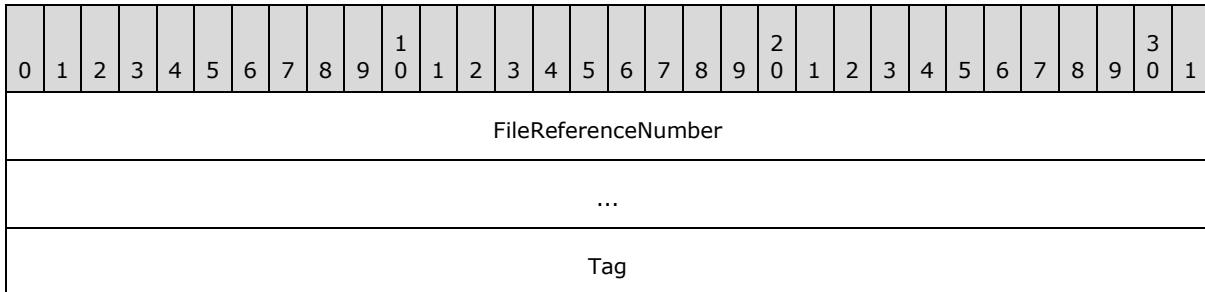
**FileNameLength (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that specifies the length, in bytes, of the file name contained within the **FileName** field.

**FileName (variable):** A sequence of Unicode characters containing the new name of the file. When working with this field, use **FileNameLength** to determine the length of the file name rather than assuming the presence of a trailing null delimiter. If the **RootDirectory** field is zero, this member MUST specify a full pathname to be assigned to the file. For network operations, this pathname is relative to the root of the share. If the **RootDirectory** field is not zero, this field MUST specify a pathname, relative to **RootDirectory**, for the new name of the file.

#### 2.4.35 FileReparsePointInformation

This information class is used locally to query for information on a reparse point.

A **FILE\_REPARSE\_POINT\_INFORMATION** data element, defined as follows, is returned to the caller.



**FileReferenceNumber (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the file reference number for the file. NTFS generates this number and assigns it to the file automatically when the file is created. The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**Tag (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer value containing the reparse point tag that uniquely identifies the owner of the reparse point. Section [2.1.2.1](#) contains more details on reparse tags.

This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

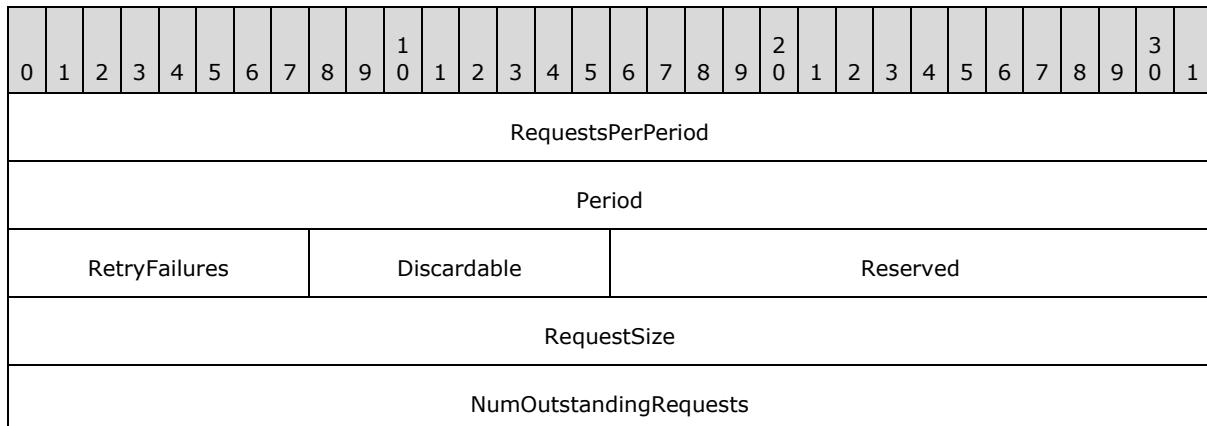
Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.
STATUS_INVALID_DEVICE_REQUEST 0xC0000010	The target file system does not implement this functionality.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INVALID_INFO_CLASS 0xC0000003	The specified information class is not a valid information class for the specified object.
STATUS_NO_SUCH_FILE 0xC000000F	No reparse points exist for the given file.
STATUS_BUFFER_OVERFLOW 0x80000005	The output buffer was filled before all of the FILE_REPARSE_POINT_INFORMATION structures could be returned; a partial structure might be returned.

## 2.4.36 FileSfioReserveInformation

This information class is used locally to query or set reserved bandwidth for a file handle. Conceptually reserving bandwidth is effectively specifying the bytes per second to allocate to file IO.

A **FILE\_SFIO\_RESERVE\_INFORMATION** data element, defined as follows, is returned to the caller.



**RequestsPerPeriod (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer indicating the number of I/O requests that must complete per period of time, as specified in the **Period** field. When setting bandwidth reservation, a value of 0 indicates to the file system that it MUST free any existing reserved bandwidth.

**Period (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the period for reservation, which is the time from which I/O is issued to the kernel until the time the I/O should be completed, specified in milliseconds.

**RetryFailures (1 byte):** A [Boolean \(section 2.1.8\)](#) value.

**Discardable (1 byte):** A Boolean (section 2.1.8) value.

**Reserved (2 bytes):** Reserved for alignment. This field can contain any value and MUST be ignored.

**RequestSize (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that indicates the minimum size of any individual I/O request that may be issued by an application using bandwidth reservation. When setting reservations, this field MUST be ignored by servers and SHOULD be set to 0 by clients.

**NumOutstandingRequests (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that indicates the number of RequestSize I/O requests allowed to be outstanding at any time. When setting reservations, this field MUST be ignored by servers and SHOULD be set to 0 by clients.

This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_NOT_SUPPORTED 0xC00000BB	The request is not supported.
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.

#### 2.4.37 FileShortNameInformation

This information class is used to change a file's short name. If the supplied name is of zero length, the file's existing short name, if any, SHOULD [~~<119>~~](#) be deleted. Otherwise, the supplied name MUST be a valid short name as specified in section [2.1.5.2.1](#), and must be unique among all file names and short names in the same directory as the file being operated on. A caller changing the file's short name MUST have SeRestorePrivilege, as specified in [\[MS-LSAD\]](#) section 3.1.1.2.1.

A [FILE\\_NAME\\_INFORMATION \(section 2.1.7\)](#) data element containing an 8.3 file name (section [2.1.5.2.1](#)) is provided by the client.

This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_MEDIA_WRITE_PROTECTED 0xC00000A2	The target cannot be written to because it is write-protected.
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	The file name is not a valid parameter.
STATUS_ACCESS_DENIED 0xC0000022	The handle was not opened to write file data or file attributes, or the file has been deleted.
STATUS_PRIVILEGE_NOT_HELD 0xC0000061	The SeRestorePrivilege privilege is not held.
STATUS_SHORT_NAMES_NOT_ENABLED_ON_VOLUME 0xC000019F	Short names are not enabled on this volume.
STATUS_OBJECT_NAME_COLLISION 0xC0000035	The specified name already exists.
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.

## 2.4.38 FileStandardInformation

This information class is used to query file information.

A **FILE\_STANDARD\_INFORMATION** data element, defined as follows, is returned by the server.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
AllocationSize																																		
...																																		
EndOfFile																																		
...																																		
NumberOfLinks																																		
DeletePending	Directory															Reserved																		

**AllocationSize (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the file allocation size, in bytes. The value of this field MUST be an integer multiple of the cluster size.

**EndOfFile (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the absolute end-of-file position as a byte offset from the start of the file. **EndOfFile** specifies the offset to the byte immediately following the last valid byte in the file. Because this value is zero-based, it actually refers to the first free byte in the file. That is, it is the offset from the beginning of the file at which new bytes appended to the file will be written. The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**NumberOfLinks (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the number of non-deleted links to this file.

**DeletePending (1 byte):** A [Boolean \(section 2.1.8\)](#) value. Set to TRUE to indicate that a file deletion has been requested; set to FALSE otherwise.

**Directory (1 byte):** A Boolean (section 2.1.8) value. Set to TRUE to indicate that the file is a directory; set to FALSE otherwise.

**Reserved (2 bytes):** A 16-bit field. This field is reserved. This field can be set to any value, and MUST be ignored.

This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.

## 2.4.39 FileStandardLinkInformation

This information class is used locally to query file link information.[<120>](#)

A **FILE\_STANDARD\_LINK\_INFORMATION** data element, defined as follows, is returned to the caller.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
NumberOfAccessibleLinks																																		
TotalNumberOfLinks																																		
DeletePending				Directory								Reserved																						

**NumberOfAccessibleLinks (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the number of non-deleted links to this file.

**TotalNumberOfLinks (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the total number of links to this file, including links marked for delete.

**DeletePending (1 byte):** A [Boolean \(section 2.1.8\)](#) value that MUST be set to TRUE to indicate that a file deletion has been requested; otherwise, FALSE.

**Directory (1 byte):** An 8-bit field that MUST be set to 1 to indicate that the file is a directory; otherwise, 0.

**Reserved (2 bytes):** A 16-bit field. This field is reserved. This field can be set to any value and MUST be ignored.

This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

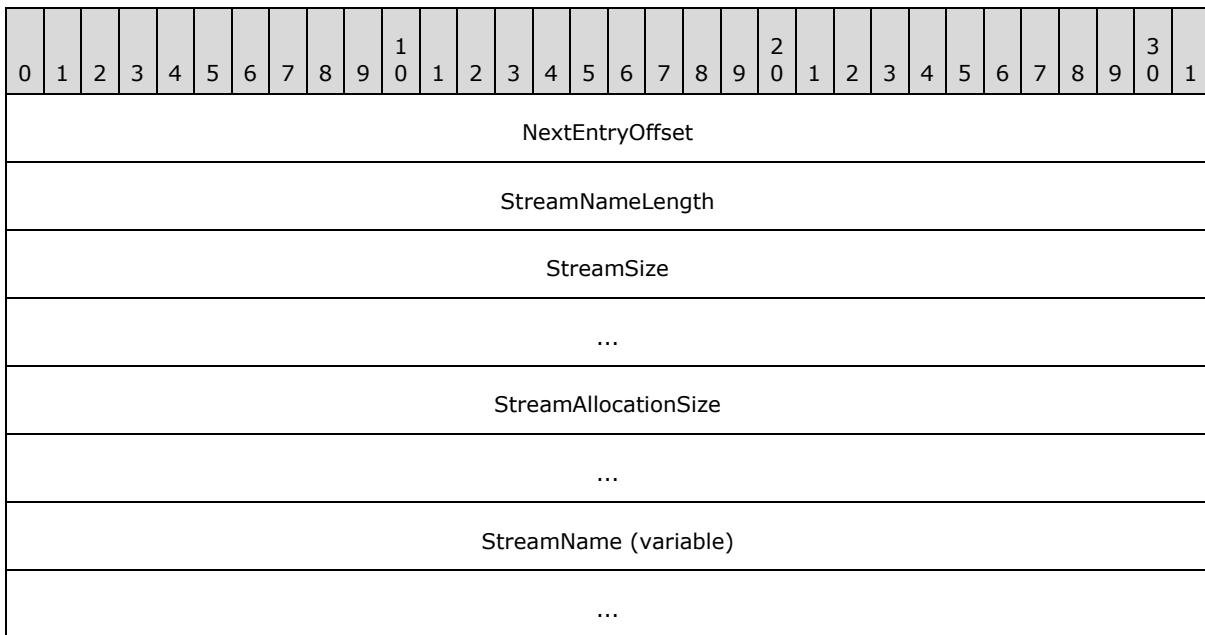
Error code	Meaning
STATUS_STATUS_NOT_SUPPORTED 0xC00000BB	The request is not supported.
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.

## 2.4.40 FileStreamInformation

This information class is used to enumerate the data streams of a file or a directory. A buffer of **FILE\_STREAM\_INFORMATION** data elements is returned by the server.

When multiple **FILE\_STREAM\_INFORMATION** data elements are present in the buffer, each MUST be aligned on an 8-byte boundary; any bytes inserted for alignment SHOULD be set to zero and the receiver MUST ignore them. No padding is required following the last data element.

A **FILE\_STREAM\_INFORMATION** data element is as follows.



**NextEntryOffset (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the byte offset from the beginning of this entry, at which the next **FILE\_STREAM\_INFORMATION** entry is located, if multiple entries are present in a buffer. This member is zero if no other entries follow this one. An implementation MUST use this value to determine the location of the next entry (if multiple entries are present in a buffer).

**StreamNameLength (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the length, in bytes, of the stream name string.

**StreamSize (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the size, in bytes, of the stream. The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0x0000000000000000.

**StreamAllocationSize (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the file stream allocation size, in bytes. The value of this field MUST be an integer multiple of the cluster size.

**StreamName (variable):** A sequence of Unicode characters containing the name of the stream using the form ":streamname:\$DATA", or "::\$DATA" for the default data stream, as specified in section [2.1.4](#). This field is not null-terminated and MUST be handled as a sequence of **StreamNameLength** bytes.

This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_BUFFER_OVERFLOW 0x80000005	The output buffer was filled before all of the stream information could be returned. Only complete FILE_STREAM_INFORMATION structures are returned.
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.

#### 2.4.41 FileValidDataLengthInformation

This information class is used to set the valid data length information for a file. A file's valid data length is the length, in bytes, of the data that has been written to the file. This valid data extends from the beginning of the file to the last byte in the file that has not been zeroed or left uninitialized.<121>

A **FILE\_VALID\_DATA\_LENGTH\_INFORMATION** data element, defined as follows, is provided by the client.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
ValidDataLength																																		
...																																		

**ValidDataLength (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the new valid data length for the file. This parameter MUST be a positive value that is greater than the current valid data length, but less than or equal to the current file size.

This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_MEDIA_WRITE_PROTECTED 0xC00000A2	The target cannot be written to because it is write-protected.
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER 0xC000000D	The <i>ValidDataLength</i> specified is not a valid parameter or the given handle is to a sparse or compressed file.
STATUS_PRIVILEGE_NOT_HELD 0xC0000061	The manage volume privilege is not held.
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.

#### 2.4.42 FileNotifyInformation

The FILE\_NOTIFY\_INFORMATION structure contains the changes that the client is being notified of. The structure consists of the following:

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
NextEntryOffset																																		
Action																																		

FileNameLength
FileName (variable)
...

**NextEntryOffset (4 bytes):** The offset, in bytes, from the beginning of this structure to the subsequent FILE\_NOTIFY\_INFORMATION structure. If there are no subsequent structures, the **NextEntryOffset** field MUST be 0. **NextEntryOffset** MUST always be an integral multiple of 4. The **FileName** array MUST be padded to the next 4-byte boundary counted from the beginning of the structure.

**Action (4 bytes):** The changes that occurred on the file. This field MUST contain one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
FILE_ACTION_ADDED 0x00000001	The file was added to the directory.
FILE_ACTION_REMOVED 0x00000002	The file was removed from the directory.
FILE_ACTION_MODIFIED 0x00000003	The file was modified. This may be a change to the data or attributes of the file.
FILE_ACTION_RENAMED_OLD_NAME 0x00000004	The file was renamed, and this is the old name. If the new name resides within the directory being monitored, the client will also receive the FILE_ACTION_RENAMED_NEW_NAME bit value as described in the next list item. If the new name resides outside of the directory being monitored, the client will not receive the FILE_ACTION_RENAMED_NEW_NAME bit value.
FILE_ACTION_RENAMED_NEW_NAME 0x00000005	The file was renamed, and this is the new name. If the old name resides within the directory being monitored, the client will also receive the FILE_ACTION_RENAME_OLD_NAME bit value. If the old name resides outside of the directory being monitored, the client will not receive the FILE_ACTION_RENAME_OLD_NAME bit value.
FILE_ACTION_ADDED_STREAM 0x00000006	The file was added to a named stream.
FILE_ACTION_REMOVED_STREAM 0x00000007	The file was removed from the named stream.
FILE_ACTION_MODIFIED_STREAM 0x00000008	The file was modified. This may be a change to the data or attributes of the file.
FILE_ACTION_REMOVED_BY_DELETE 0x00000009	The file was removed by delete.

If two or more files have been renamed, then the corresponding FILE\_NOTIFY\_INFORMATION entries for each file rename MUST be consecutive in this response, in order for the client to make the correct correspondence between old and new names.

**FileNameLength (4 bytes):** The length, in bytes, of the file name in the **FileName** field.

**FileName (variable):** A Unicode string with the name of the file that changed.

## 2.5 File System Information Classes

File system information classes are numerical values (specified by the Level column in the following table) that specify what information on a particular instance of a file system on a volume is to be queried. File system information classes can retrieve information such as the file system type, volume label, size of the file system, and name of the driver used to access the file system. The table indicates which file system information classes are supported for query and set operations.[<122>](#)

File system information class	Level	Uses
<a href="#">FileFsVolumeInformation</a>	1	Query
<a href="#">FileFsLabelInformation</a>	2	LOCAL <a href="#">&lt;123&gt;</a>
<a href="#">FileFsSizeInformation</a>	3	Query
<a href="#">FileFsDeviceInformation</a>	4	Query
<a href="#">FileFsAttributeInformation</a>	5	Query
<a href="#">FileFsControlInformation</a>	6	Query, Set
<a href="#">FileFsFullSizeInformation</a>	7	Query
<a href="#">FileFsObjectIdInformation</a>	8	Query, Set
<a href="#">FileFsDriverPathInformation</a>	9	LOCAL <a href="#">&lt;124&gt;</a>
FileFsVolumeFlagsInformation	10	LOCAL <a href="#">&lt;125&gt;</a>
<a href="#">FileFsSectorSizeInformation</a>	11	Query

If an Information Class is specified that does not match the usage in the above table, STATUS\_INVALID\_INFO\_CLASS MUST be returned. If a file system does not implement one of the above defined uses of an Information Class, STATUS\_INVALID\_PARAMETER MUST be returned.

### 2.5.1 FileFsAttributeInformation

This information class is used to query attribute information for a file system.

A **FILE\_FS\_ATTRIBUTE\_INFORMATION** data element, defined as follows, is returned by the server.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
FileSystemAttributes																																		

MaximumComponentNameLength
FileSystemNameLength
FileSystemName (variable)
...

**FileSystemAttributes (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains a bitmask of flags that specify attributes of the specified file system as a combination of the following flags. The value of this field MUST be a bitwise OR of zero or more of the following with the exception that FILE\_FILE\_COMPRESSION and FILE\_VOLUME\_IS\_COMPRESSED cannot both be set. Any flag values not explicitly mentioned here can be set to any value, and MUST be ignored.

Value	Meaning
FILE_SUPPORTS_USN_JOURNAL 0x02000000	The file system implements a USN change journal. <a href="#">&lt;126&gt;</a>
FILE_SUPPORTS_OPEN_BY_FILE_ID 0x01000000	The file system supports opening a file by FileID or ObjectID. <a href="#">&lt;127&gt;</a>
FILE_SUPPORTS_EXTENDED_ATTRIBUTES 0x00800000	The file system persistently stores Extended Attribute information per file. <a href="#">&lt;128&gt;</a>
FILE_SUPPORTS_HARD_LINKS 0x00400000	The file system supports hard linking files. <a href="#">&lt;129&gt;</a>
FILE_SUPPORTS_TRANSACTIONS 0x00200000	The volume supports transactions. <a href="#">&lt;130&gt;</a>
FILE_SEQUENTIAL_WRITE_ONCE 0x00100000	The underlying volume is write once.
FILE_READ_ONLY_VOLUME 0x00080000	If set, the volume has been mounted in read-only mode. <a href="#">&lt;131&gt;</a>
FILE_NAMED_STREAMS 0x00040000	The file system supports named streams.
FILE_SUPPORTS_ENCRYPTION 0x00020000	The file system supports the Encrypted File System (EFS). <a href="#">&lt;132&gt;</a>
FILE_SUPPORTS_OBJECT_IDS 0x00010000	The file system supports object identifiers.
FILE_VOLUME_IS_COMPRESSED 0x00008000	The specified volume is a compressed volume. This flag is incompatible with the FILE_FILE_COMPRESSION flag.
FILE_SUPPORTS_REMOTE_STORAGE 0x00000100	The file system supports remote storage. <a href="#">&lt;133&gt;</a>
FILE_SUPPORTS_REPARSE_POINTS 0x00000080	The file system supports reparse points.

Value	Meaning
FILE_SUPPORTS_SPARSE_FILES 0x00000040	The file system supports sparse files.
FILE_VOLUME_QUOTAS 0x00000020	The file system supports per-user quotas.
FILE_FILE_COMPRESSION 0x00000010	The file volume supports file-based compression. This flag is incompatible with the FILE_VOLUME_IS_COMPRESSED flag.
FILE_PERSISTENT_ACLS 0x00000008	The file system preserves and enforces access control lists (ACLS).
FILE_UNICODE_ON_DISK 0x00000004	The file system supports Unicode in file and directory names. This flag applies only to file and directory names; the file system neither restricts nor interprets the bytes of data within a file.
FILE_CASE_PRESERVED_NAMES 0x00000002	The file system preserves the case of file names when it places a name on disk.
FILE_CASE_SENSITIVE_SEARCH 0x00000001	The file system supports case-sensitive file names when looking up (searching for) file names in a directory.
FILE_SUPPORT_INTEGRITY_STREAMS 0x04000000	The file system supports integrity streams. <a href="#">&lt;134&gt;</a>

**MaximumComponentNameLength (4 bytes):** A 32-bit signed integer that contains the maximum **file name component** length, in bytes, supported by the specified file system. The value of this field MUST be greater than zero and MUST be no more than 510. [<135>](#)

**FileSystemNameLength (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the length, in bytes, of the file system name in the **FileSystemName** field. The value of this field MUST be greater than 0.

**FileSystemName (variable):** A variable-length Unicode field containing the name of the file system. This field is not null-terminated and MUST be handled as a sequence of **FileSystemNameLength** bytes. This field is intended to be informative only. A client SHOULD NOT infer file system type specific behavior from this field. [<136>](#)

This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.
STATUS_BUFFER_OVERFLOW 0x80000005	The output buffer was filled before all of the file system information could be returned; only a portion of the FileSystemName field is returned.

## 2.5.2 FileFsControlInformation

This information class is used to query or set quota and content indexing control information for a file system volume.

Setting quota information requires the caller to have permission to open a volume handle or a handle to the quota index file [\(137\)](#) for write access.

A **FILE\_FS\_CONTROL\_INFORMATION** data element, defined as follows, is returned by the server or provided by the client.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
FreeSpaceStartFiltering																																		
...																																		
FreeSpaceThreshold																																		
...																																		
FreeSpaceStopFiltering																																		
DefaultQuotaThreshold																																		
...																																		
DefaultQuotaLimit																																		
...																																		
FileSystemControlFlags																																		
Padding																																		

**FreeSpaceStartFiltering (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the minimum amount of free disk space, in bytes, that is required for the operating system's **content indexing service** to begin document filtering. This value SHOULD be set to 0, and MUST be ignored. [\(138\)](#)

**FreeSpaceThreshold (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the minimum amount of free disk space, in bytes, that is required for the indexing service to continue to filter documents and merge word lists. This value SHOULD be set to 0, and MUST be ignored. [\(139\)](#)

**FreeSpaceStopFiltering (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the minimum amount of free disk space, in bytes, that is required for the content indexing service to continue filtering. This value SHOULD be set to 0, and MUST be ignored. [\(140\)](#)

**DefaultQuotaThreshold (8 bytes):** A 64-bit unsigned integer that contains the default per-user disk quota warning threshold, in bytes, for the volume. A value of 0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF specifies that no default quota warning threshold per user is set.

**DefaultQuotaLimit (8 bytes):** A 64-bit unsigned integer that contains the default per-user disk quota limit, in bytes, for the volume. A value of 0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF specifies that no default quota limit per user is set.

**FileSystemControlFlags (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains a bitmask of flags that control quota enforcement and logging of user-related quota events on the volume. The following bit flags are valid in any combination. Bits not defined in the following table SHOULD be set to 0, and MUST be ignored.[<141>](#)

Value	Meaning
FILE_VC_CONTENT_INDEX_DISABLED 0x00000008	Content indexing is disabled.
FILE_VC_LOG_QUOTA_LIMIT 0x00000020	An event log entry will be created when the user exceeds the assigned disk quota limit.
FILE_VC_LOG_QUOTA_THRESHOLD 0x00000010	An event log entry will be created when the user exceeds his or her assigned quota warning threshold.
FILE_VC_LOG_VOLUME_LIMIT 0x00000080	An event log entry will be created when the volume's free space limit is exceeded.
FILE_VC_LOG_VOLUME_THRESHOLD 0x00000040	An event log entry will be created when the volume's free space threshold is exceeded.
FILE_VC_QUOTA_ENFORCE 0x00000002	Quotas are tracked and enforced on the volume. Note: FILE_VC_QUOTA_TRACK takes precedence over this flag. In other words, if both FILE_VC_QUOTA_TRACK and FILE_VC_QUOTA_ENFORCE are set, the FILE_VC_QUOTA_ENFORCE flag is ignored. This flag will be ignored if a client attempts to set it.
FILE_VC_QUOTA_TRACK 0x00000001	Quotas are tracked on the volume, but they are not enforced. Tracked quotas enable reporting on the file system space used by system users. If both this flag and FILE_VC_QUOTA_ENFORCE are specified, FILE_VC_QUOTA_ENFORCE is ignored. Note: This flag takes precedence over FILE_VC_QUOTA_ENFORCE. In other words, if both FILE_VC_QUOTA_TRACK and FILE_VC_QUOTA_ENFORCE are set, the FILE_VC_QUOTA_ENFORCE flag is ignored. This flag will be ignored if a client attempts to set it.
FILE_VC_QUOTAS_INCOMPLETE 0x00000100	The quota information for the volume is incomplete because it is corrupt, or the system is in the process of rebuilding the quota information. Note: This does not necessarily imply that FILE_VC_QUOTAS_REBUILDING is set. This flag will be ignored if a client attempts to set it.
FILE_VC_QUOTAS_REBUILDING 0x00000200	The file system is rebuilding the quota information for the volume.

Value	Meaning
	Note: This does not necessarily imply that FILE_VC_QUOTAS_INCOMPLETE is set. This flag will be ignored if a client attempts to set it.

**Padding (4 bytes):** This field SHOULD be set to 0x00000000 and MUST be ignored.

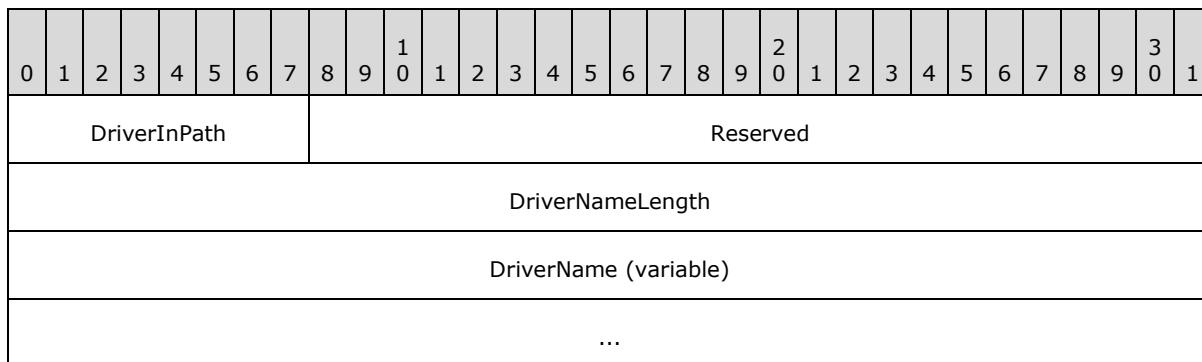
This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.
STATUS_VOLUME_NOT_UPGRADED 0xC000029C	The file system on the volume does not support quotas.

### 2.5.3 FileFsDriverPathInformation

This information class is used locally to query if a given driver is in the I/O path for a file system volume.

A **FILE\_FS\_DRIVER\_PATH\_INFORMATION** data element, defined as follows, is returned to the caller.



**DriverInPath (1 byte):** A [Boolean \(section 2.1.8\)](#) value. Set to TRUE if the driver is in the I/O path for the file system volume; set to FALSE otherwise.

**Reserved (3 bytes):** Reserved for alignment. This field can contain any value and MUST be ignored.

**DriverNameLength (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the length of the **DriverName** string.

**DriverName (variable):** A variable-length Unicode field containing the name of the driver for which to query. This sequence of Unicode characters MUST NOT be null-terminated.

This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.

## 2.5.4 FileFsFullSizeInformation

This information class is used to query sector size information for a file system volume.

A **FILE\_FS\_FULL\_SIZE\_INFORMATION** data element, defined as follows, is returned by the server.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
TotalAllocationUnits																																		
...																																		
CallerAvailableAllocationUnits																																		
...																																		
ActualAvailableAllocationUnits																																		
...																																		
SectorsPerAllocationUnit																																		
BytesPerSector																																		

**TotalAllocationUnits (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the total number of allocation units on the volume that are available to the user associated with the calling thread. The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0. [<142>](#)

**CallerAvailableAllocationUnits (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the total number of free allocation units on the volume that are available to the user associated with the calling thread. The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0. [<143>](#)

**ActualAvailableAllocationUnits (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the total number of free allocation units on the volume. The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**SectorsPerAllocationUnit (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the number of sectors in each allocation unit.

**BytesPerSector (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the number of bytes in each sector.

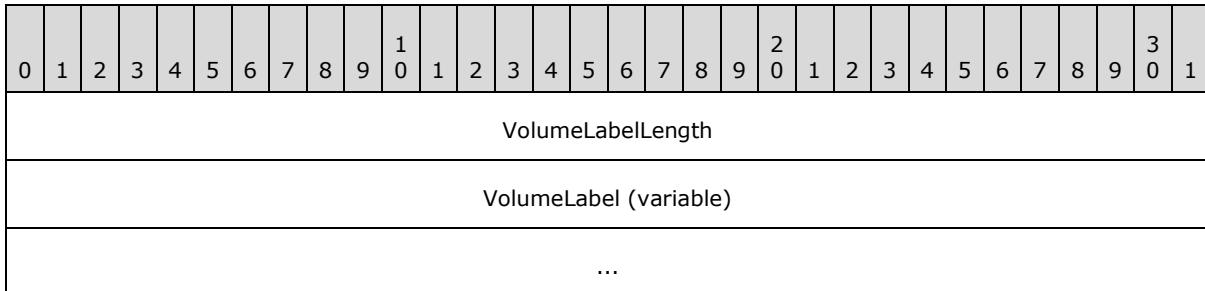
This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.

## 2.5.5 FileFsLabelInformation

This information class is used locally to set the label for a file system volume.

A **FILE\_FS\_LABEL\_INFORMATION** data element, defined as follows, is provided by the caller.



**VolumeLabelLength (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the length, in bytes, including the trailing null, if present, of the name for the volume.[<144>](#)

**VolumeLabel (variable):** A variable-length Unicode field containing the name of the volume. The content of this field can be a null-terminated string, or it can be a string padded with the space character to be **VolumeLabelLength** bytes long.

This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.

## 2.5.6 FileFsObjectIdInformation

This information class is used to query or set the object ID for a file system data element. The operation MUST fail if the file system does not support object IDs.[<145>](#)

A **FILE\_FS\_OBJECTID\_INFORMATION** data element, defined as follows, is returned by the server or provided by the client.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
ObjectId																																		
...																																		
...																																		
...																																		
ExtendedInfo																																		
...																																		
...																																		
...																																		
...																																		
...																																		
(ExtendedInfo cont'd for 4 rows)																																		

**ObjectId (16 bytes):** A 16-byte GUID that identifies the file system volume on the disk. This value is not required to be unique on the system.

**ExtendedInfo (48 bytes):** A 48-byte value containing extended information on the file system volume. If no extended information has been written for this file system volume, the server MUST return 48 bytes of 0x00 in this field. [<146>](#)

This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.
STATUS_VOLUME_NOT_UPGRADED 0xC000029C	The file system on the volume does not support object IDs.
STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER	The file system does not implement object IDs.

Error code	Meaning
0xC000000D	

## 2.5.7 FileFsSectorSizeInformation

This information class is used to query for the extended sector size and alignment information for a volume. The message contains a **FILE\_FS\_SECTOR\_SIZE\_INFORMATION** data element.[<147>](#)

A **FILE\_FS\_SECTOR\_SIZE\_INFORMATION** data element, defined as follows, is returned to the caller.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
LogicalBytesPerSector																																		
PhysicalBytesPerSectorForAtomicity																																		
PhysicalBytesPerSectorForPerformance																																		
FileSystemEffectivePhysicalBytesPerSectorForAtomicity																																		
Flags																																		
ByteOffsetForSectorAlignment																																		
ByteOffsetForPartitionAlignment																																		

**LogicalBytesPerSector (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the number of bytes in a logical sector for the device backing the volume. This field is the unit of logical addressing for the device and is not the unit of atomic write. Applications SHOULD NOT utilize this value for operations requiring physical sector alignment.

**PhysicalBytesPerSectorForAtomicity (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the number of bytes in a physical sector for the device backing the volume. Note that this is the reported physical sector size of the device and is the unit of atomic write. Applications SHOULD[<148>](#) utilize this value for operations requiring sector alignment.

**PhysicalBytesPerSectorForPerformance (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the number of bytes in a physical sector for the device backing the volume. This is the reported physical sector size of the device and is the unit of performance. Applications SHOULD[<149>](#) utilize this value for operations requiring sector alignment.

**FileSystemEffectivePhysicalBytesPerSectorForAtomicity (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer containing the unit, in bytes, that the file system on the volume will use for internal operations that require alignment and atomicity.[<150>](#)

**Flags (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that indicates the flags for this operation. Currently defined flags are:

Value	Meaning
SSINFO_FLAGS_ALIGNED_DEVICE 0x00000001	When set, this flag indicates that the first physical sector of the device is aligned with the first logical sector. When not set, the first physical sector of the device is misaligned with the first logical sector.
SSINFO_FLAGS_PARTITION_ALIGNED_ON_DEVICE 0x00000002	When set, this flag indicates that the partition is aligned to physical sector boundaries on the storage device.
SSINFO_FLAGS_NO_SEEK_PENALTY 0x00000004	When set, the device reports that it does not incur a seek penalty (this typically indicates that the device does not have rotating media, such as flash-based disks).
SSINFO_FLAGS_TRIM_ENABLED 0x00000008	When set, the device supports TRIM operations, either T13 (ATA) TRIM or T10 (SCSI/SAS) UNMAP.

**ByteOffsetForSectorAlignment (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the logical sector offset within the first physical sector where the first logical sector is placed, in bytes. If this value is set to SSINFO\_OFFSET\_UNKNOWN (0xffffffff), there was insufficient information to compute this field. [<151>](#)

**ByteOffsetForPartitionAlignment (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the byte offset from the first physical sector where the first partition is placed. If this value is set to SSINFO\_OFFSET\_UNKNOWN (0xffffffff), there was either insufficient information or an error was encountered in computing this field.

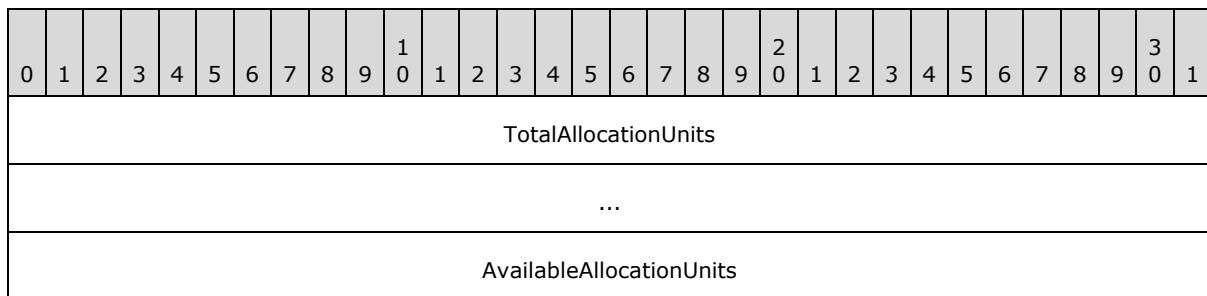
This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following:

Error Code	Meaning
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.

## 2.5.8 FileFsSizeInformation

This information class is used to query sector size information for a file system volume.

A **FILE\_FS\_SIZE\_INFORMATION** data element, defined as follows, is returned by the server.



...
SectorsPerAllocationUnit
BytesPerSector

**TotalAllocationUnits (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the total number of allocation units on the volume that are available to the user associated with the calling thread. This value MUST be greater than or equal to 0. [<152>](#)

**AvailableAllocationUnits (8 bytes):** A 64-bit signed integer that contains the total number of free allocation units on the volume that are available to the user associated with the calling thread. This value MUST be greater than or equal to 0. [<153>](#)

**SectorsPerAllocationUnit (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the number of sectors in each allocation unit.

**BytesPerSector (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the number of bytes in each sector.

This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.

## 2.5.9 FileFsVolumeInformation

This information class is used to query information on a volume on which a file system is mounted.

A **FILE\_FS\_VOLUME\_INFORMATION** data element, defined as follows, is returned by the server.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
VolumeCreationTime																																		
...																																		
VolumeSerialNumber																																		
VolumeLabelLength																																		
SupportsObjects		Reserved										VolumeLabel (variable)																						
...																																		

**VolumeCreationTime (8 bytes):** The time when the volume was created; see section [2.1.1](#).  
The value of this field MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**VolumeSerialNumber (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the serial number of the volume. The serial number is an opaque value generated by the file system at format time, and is not necessarily related to any hardware serial number for the device on which the file system is located. No specific format or content of this field is required for protocol interoperation. This value is not required to be unique.

**VolumeLabelLength (4 bytes):** A 32-bit unsigned integer that contains the length, in bytes, including the trailing null, if present, of the name of the volume.[<154>](#)

**SupportsObjects (1 byte):** A [Boolean \(section 2.1.8\)](#) value. Set to TRUE if the file system supports **object-oriented file system** objects; set to FALSE otherwise.[<155>](#)

**Reserved (1 byte):** An 8-bit field. This field is reserved. This field MUST be set to zero and MUST be ignored.

**VolumeLabel (variable):** A variable-length Unicode field containing the name of the volume. The content of this field can be a null-terminated string or can be a string padded with the space character to be **VolumeLabelLength** bytes long.

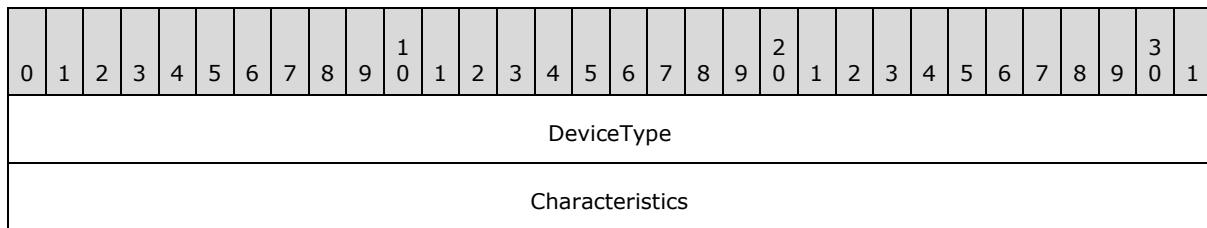
This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.
STATUS_BUFFER_OVERFLOW 0x80000005	The output buffer was filled before all of the volume information could be returned; only a portion of the <b>VolumeLabel</b> field is returned.

## 2.5.10 FileFsDeviceInformation

This information class is used to query device information associated with a file system volume.

A FILE\_FS\_DEVICE\_INFORMATION data element, defined as follows, is returned by the server.



**DeviceType (4 bytes):** This identifies the type of given volume. It MUST be one of the following.

Value	Meaning
FILE_DEVICE_CD_ROM	Volume resides on a CD ROM.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
0x00000002	
FILE_DEVICE_DISK 0x00000007	Volume resides on a disk.

**Characteristics (4 bytes):** A bit field which identifies various characteristics about a given volume. The following are valid bit values.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
FILE_REMOVABLE_MEDIA 0x00000001	Indicates that the storage device supports removable media. Notice that this characteristic indicates removable media, not a removable device. For example, drivers for JAZ drive devices specify this characteristic, but drivers for PCMCIA flash disks do not.
FILE_READ_ONLY_DEVICE 0x00000002	Indicates that the device cannot be written to.
FILE_FLOPPY_DISKETTE 0x00000004	Indicates that the device is a floppy disk device.
FILE_WRITE_ONCE_MEDIA 0x00000008	Indicates that the device supports write-once media.
FILE_REMOTE_DEVICE 0x00000010	Indicates that the volume is for a remote file system like SMB or CIFS.
FILE_DEVICE_IS_MOUNTED 0x00000020	Indicates that a file system is mounted on the device.
FILE_VIRTUAL_VOLUME 0x00000040	Indicates that the volume does not directly reside on storage media, but resides on some other type of media (memory for example).
FILE_DEVICE_SECURE_OPEN 0x00000100	By default, volumes do not check the ACL associated with the volume, but instead use the ACLs associated with individual files on the volume. When this flag is set the volume ACL is also checked.
FILE_CHARACTERISTIC_TS_DEVICE 0x00001000	Indicates that the device object is part of a Terminal Services device stack. See <a href="#">[MS-RDPBCGR]</a> for more information.
FILE_CHARACTERISTIC_WEBDAV_DEVICE 0x00002000	Indicates that a web-based Distributed Authoring and Versioning (WebDAV) file system is mounted on the device. See <a href="#">[MS-WDVME]</a> for more information.
FILE_DEVICE_ALLOW_APPCONTAINER_TRAVERSAL 0x00020000	The IO Manager performs a full security check for traverse access if the client is an appcontainer. <a href="#"><u>&lt;156&gt;</u></a>

This operation returns a status code, as specified in [\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.3. The status code returned directly by the function that processes this file information class MUST be STATUS\_SUCCESS or one of the following.

Error code	Meaning
STATUS_INFO_LENGTH_MISMATCH 0xC0000004	The specified information record length does not match the length that is required for the specified information class.

## 2.6 File Attributes

The following attributes are defined for files and directories. They can be used in any combination unless noted in the description of the attribute's meaning. There is no file attribute with the value 0x00000000 because a value of 0x00000000 in the **FileAttributes** field means that the file attributes for this file MUST NOT be changed when setting basic information for the file.

Value	Meaning
FILE_ATTRIBUTE_ARCHIVE 0x00000020	A file or directory that requires to be archived. Applications use this attribute to mark files for backup or removal.
FILE_ATTRIBUTE_COMPRESSED 0x00000800	A file or directory that is compressed. For a file, all of the data in the file is compressed. For a directory, compression is the default for newly created files and subdirectories.
FILE_ATTRIBUTE_DIRECTORY 0x00000010	This item is a directory.
FILE_ATTRIBUTE_ENCRYPTED 0x00004000	A file or directory that is encrypted. For a file, all data streams in the file are encrypted. For a directory, encryption is the default for newly created files and subdirectories.
FILE_ATTRIBUTE_HIDDEN 0x00000002	A file or directory that is hidden. Files and directories marked with this attribute do not appear in an ordinary directory listing.
FILE_ATTRIBUTE_NORMAL 0x00000080	A file that does not have other attributes set. This flag is used to clear all other flags by specifying it with no other flags set. This flag MUST be ignored if other flags are set. <a href="#">&lt;157&gt;</a>
FILE_ATTRIBUTE_NOT_CONTENT_INDEXED 0x00002000	A file or directory that is not indexed by the content indexing service.
FILE_ATTRIBUTE_OFFLINE 0x00001000	The data in this file is not available immediately. This attribute indicates that the file data is physically moved to offline storage. This attribute is used by Remote Storage, which is hierarchical storage management software.
FILE_ATTRIBUTE_READONLY 0x00000001	A file or directory that is read-only. For a file, applications can read the file but cannot write to it or delete it. For a directory, applications cannot delete it, but applications can create and delete files from that directory.
FILE_ATTRIBUTE_REPARSE_POINT 0x00000400	A file or directory that has an associated reparse point.

Value	Meaning
FILE_ATTRIBUTE_SPARSE_FILE 0x00000200	A file that is a sparse file.
FILE_ATTRIBUTE_SYSTEM 0x00000004	A file or directory that the operating system uses a part of or uses exclusively.
FILE_ATTRIBUTE_TEMPORARY 0x00000100	A file that is being used for temporary storage. The operating system may choose to store this file's data in memory rather than on mass storage, writing the data to mass storage only if data remains in the file when the file is closed.
FILE_ATTRIBUTE_INTEGRITY_STREAM 0x00008000	A file or directory that is configured with integrity support. For a file, all data streams in the file have integrity support. For a directory, integrity support is the default for newly created files and subdirectories, unless the caller specifies otherwise. <a href="#">&lt;158&gt;</a>
FILE_ATTRIBUTE_NO_SCRUB_DATA 0x00020000	A file or directory that is configured to be excluded from the data integrity scan. For a directory configured with FILE_ATTRIBUTE_NO_SCRUB_DATA, the default for newly created files and subdirectories is to inherit the <b>FILE_ATTRIBUTE_NO_SCRUB_DATA</b> attribute. <a href="#">&lt;159&gt;</a>

### 3 Structure Examples

For structure examples, see the individual protocols (such as the [Distributed Link Tracking: Workstation Protocol](#); for more information, see [\[MS-DLTW\]](#) section 3.1.6) that use the structures and constants defined in this document.

## **4 Security**

### **4.1 Security Considerations for Implementers**

Allowing the use of native information levels and file system controls by a protocol could unintentionally grant access to a wider range of functionality than the protocol author intended. Developers who choose to take advantage of these common structures in a generic format should protect their applications appropriately by blocking both the levels that they do not want to support and the levels that they do not expect.

For example, the protocol could verify that the provided level is within the range of levels that existed at the time of protocol design and development before the protocol performs any further processing. The latter is significant if the underlying file system might be upgraded to support new functionality that was not there when the protocol was initially implemented.

### **4.2 Index of Security Parameters**

None.

## 5 Appendix A: NTFS Alternate Streams

### 5.1 NTFS Streams

All files on an NTFS volume consist of at least one stream - the main stream – this is the normal, viewable file in which data is stored. The full name of a stream is of the form below.

<filename>:<stream name>:<stream type>

The default data stream has no name. That is, the fully qualified name for the default stream for a file called "sample.txt" is "sample.txt:\$DATA" since "sample.txt" is the name of the file and "\$DATA" is the stream type.

A user can create a named stream in a file and "\$DATA" as a legal name. That means that for this stream, the full name is sample.txt:\$DATA:\$DATA. If the user had created a named stream of name "bar", its full name would be sample.txt:bar:\$DATA. Any legal characters for a file name are legal for the stream name (including spaces). For more information about the naming format for streams, see [MS-FSCC]. For more information about the attributes of a stream, see [\[MS-FSA\]](#).

In the case of directories, there is no default data stream, but there is a default directory stream. Directories are the stream type \$INDEX\_ALLOCATION. The default stream name for the type \$INDEX\_ALLOCATION (a directory stream) is \$I30. (This contrasts with the default stream name for a \$DATA stream, which has an empty stream name.) The following are equivalent:

Dir C:\Users

Dir C:\Users:\$I30:\$INDEX\_ALLOCATION

Dir C:\Users::\$INDEX\_ALLOCATION

Although directories do not have a default data stream, they can have named data streams. These alternate data streams are not normally visible, but can be observed from a command line using the /R option of the DIR command.

### 5.2 NTFS Attribute Types

On a NTFS volume, each unit of information associated with a file including its name, its owner, its timestamp, its contents, and so on, is implemented as a file attribute. A file's data is an attribute; the "Data Attribute" known as \$DATA. A number of attributes exist on a NTFS volume. The attribute names used by NTFS are listed in the table below.

Attribute Name	Description
\$ATTRIBUTE_LIST	Lists the location of all attribute records that do not fit in the MFT record
\$BITMAP	Attribute for Bitmaps
\$DATA	Contains the default file data
\$EA	Extended the attribute index
\$EA_INFORMATION	Extended attribute information
\$FILE_NAME	File name
\$INDEX_ALLOCATION	The type name for a Directory Stream. A string for the attribute code for

Attribute Name	Description
	index allocation
\$INDEX_ROOT	Used to support folders and other indexes
\$LOGGED.Utility_Stream	Used by the encrypting file system
\$OBJECT_ID	Unique <b>GUID</b> for every MFT record
\$PROPERTY_SET	Obsolete
\$REPARSE_POINT	Used for volume mount points
\$SECURITY_DESCRIPTOR	Security descriptor stores <b>ACL</b> and <b>SIDs</b>
\$STANDARD_INFORMATION	Standard information, such as file times and quota data
\$SYMBOLIC_LINK	Obsolete
\$TXF_DATA	Transactional NTFS data
\$VOLUME_INFORMATION	Version and state of the volume
\$VOLUME_NAME	Name of the volume
\$VOLUME_VERSION	Obsolete. Volume version

A comprehensive discussion and explanation about attributes is available in [WININTERNALS] Chapter 12 and [\[MSFT-NTFSWorks\]](#).

### 5.3 NTFS Reserved File Names

NTFS uses a number of names as part of the file system internals. The names used by NTFS within the root directory are listed in the following table:

Filename	Description
\\$Mft	Master File Table (MFT) - an index of every file
\\$MftMirr	A backup copy of the first 4 records of the MFT
\\$LogFile	Transactional logging file
\\$Volume	Serial number, creation time, dirty flag
\\$AttrDef	Attribute definitions
\\$Bitmap	Contains the volume's cluster map (in-use vs. free)
\\$Boot	Boot record of the volume
\\$BadClus	Lists bad clusters on the volume
\\$Secure	Security descriptors used by the volume
\\$UpCase	Table of uppercase characters used for collating
\\$Extend	A directory

An additional set of names are found in the system directory as follows:

Filename	Description
\\$Extend\\$Config	Use for NTFS repair activity
\\$Extend\\$Delete	Delete file name
\\$Extend\\$ObjId	Unique Ids given to every file
\\$Extend\\$Quota	Quota information
\\$Extend\\$Repair	Repair name
\\$Extend\\$Repair.log	Repair log name
\\$Extend\\$Reparse	Reparse point information
\\$Extend\\$RmMetadata	Transactional NTFS resource manager metadata name
\\$Extend\\$Tops	Transactional NTFS Old Page Stream, used to store data that has been overwritten inside a currently active transaction
\\$Extend\\$Txf	Transactional NTFS
\\$Extend\\$TxfLog	Transactional NTFS log

## 5.4 NTFS Stream Names

NTFS by convention uses names starting with '\$' for internal metadata files and streams on those internal metadata files. There is no mechanism to stop applications from using names of this form; therefore, it is recommended that names of this form not be used internally by an object store for a server environment except when emulating NTFS metadata streams such as "\\$Extend\\$Quota:\$Q:\$INDEX\_ALLOCATION" or "\\$Extend\\$Reparse:\$R:\$INDEX\_ALLOCATION".

Stream Names currently used by NTFS are as follows:

NTFS Internal Stream Names	Example
\$I30	Default name for directory streams C:\Users:\$I30:\$INDEX_ALLOCATION
\$O	\\$Extend\\$ObjId:\$O:\$INDEX_ALLOCATION
\$Q	\\$Extend\\$Quota:\$Q:\$INDEX_ALLOCATION
\$R	\\$Extend\\$Reparse:\$R:\$INDEX_ALLOCATION
\$J	\\$Extend\\$UsnJrnl:\$J:\$DATA
\$MAX	\\$Extend\\$UsnJrnl:\$MAX:\$DATA
\$SDH	\\$Secure:\$SDH:\$INDEX_ALLOCATION
\$SII:\$Secure:\$SII:\$INDEX_ALLOCATION	\\$Secure:\$SII:\$INDEX_ALLOCATION

## 5.5 NTFS Stream Types

Names currently used are as follows:

NTFS Stream Types
\$DATA
\$INDEX_ALLOCATION
\$BITMAP

## 5.6 Known Alternate Stream Names

Selection of an alternate stream name is in principle identical to selection of a filename. An application may need to check whether a name is in use prior to attempting to use a name. When an application has successfully avoided a file name conflict, it has complete control over any stream names that it may wish to use. It is advisable to use textual GUID (**GUIDString**) as stream names in order to avoid conflicts. Injection of streams into files that an application does not completely own has the potential to cause unpredictable behavior and may be flagged by virus scanning software.

### 5.6.1 Zone.Identifier Stream Name

Windows Internet Explorer uses the stream name Zone.Identifier for storage of **URL** security zones.

The fully qualified form is sample.txt: Zone.Identifier:\$DATA

The stream is a simple text stream of the form:

[ZoneTransfer]

ZoneId=3

[\[MSDN-SECZONES\]](#) gives an explanation of security zones.

### 5.6.2 Outlook Express Properties Stream Name

Outlook Express uses the stream name OECustomProperty for storage of custom properties related to email files.

The fully qualified form is sample.eml:OECustomProperty:\$DATA

### 5.6.3 Document Properties Stream Name

Property sets, when applied to files, use a number of different stream names. The initial character is Unicode U+2663, known as (BLACK CLUB).

The names "♣ BnhqlkugBim0elg1M1pt2tjdZe", "♣ SummaryInformation" and the GUID {4c8cc155-6c1e-11d1-8e41-00c04fb9386d} are used.

The fully qualified names would be as follows:

sample.doc:♣ BnhqlkugBim0elg1M1pt2tjdZe:\$DATA

sample.doc:♣ SummaryInformation:\$DATA

sample.gif:{4c8cc155-6c1e-11d1-8e41-00c04fb9386d}:\$DATA

#### **5.6.4 Encryptable Thumbnails Stream Name**

Windows Shell uses the stream name "encryptable" to store attributes relating to thumbnails in the thumbnails database.

The fully qualified name would be as follows:

Thumbs.db:encryptable:\$DATA

#### **5.6.5 Internet Explorer Favicon Stream Name**

Windows Internet Explorer uses the stream name "favicon" for storing favorite ICONs for web pages.

The fully qualified name would be as follows:

Pages.url:favicon:\$DATA

#### **5.6.6 Macintosh Supported Stream Names**

Two stream names exist for compatibility with Macintosh operating system property lists. These names are "AFP\_AfpInfo" and "AFP\_Resource".

The fully qualified name would be as follows:

Sample.txt:AFP\_AfpInfo:\$DATA

Sample.txt:AFP\_Resource:\$DATA

#### **5.6.7 XPRESS Stream Name**

The stream name "{59828bbb-3f72-4c1b-a420-b51ad66eb5d3}.XPRESS" is used during remote differential compression.

The fully qualified name would be as follows:

Sample.bin: {59828bbb-3f72-4c1b-a420-b51ad66eb5d3}.XPRESS:\$DATA

## 6 Appendix B: Product Behavior

The information in this specification is applicable to the following Microsoft products or supplemental software. References to product versions include released service packs:

- Windows NT operating system
- Windows 2000 operating system
- Windows XP operating system
- Windows Server 2003 operating system
- Windows Vista operating system
- Windows Server 2008 operating system
- Windows 7 operating system
- Windows Server 2008 R2 operating system
- Windows 8 operating system
- Windows Server 2012 operating system
- Windows 8.1 operating system
- Windows Server 2012 R2 operating system

Exceptions, if any, are noted below. If a service pack or Quick Fix Engineering (QFE) number appears with the product version, behavior changed in that service pack or QFE. The new behavior also applies to subsequent service packs of the product unless otherwise specified. If a product edition appears with the product version, behavior is different in that product edition.

Unless otherwise specified, any statement of optional behavior in this specification that is prescribed using the terms SHOULD or SHOULD NOT implies product behavior in accordance with the SHOULD or SHOULD NOT prescription. Unless otherwise specified, the term MAY implies that the product does not follow the prescription.

[<1> Section 2.1.2.1:](#) All reparse tags defined by Microsoft components MUST have the high bit set to 1. Non-Microsoft reparse tags MUST have the high bit set to 0.

[<2> Section 2.1.2.1:](#) These are Microsoft reparse tags. Except where explicitly allowed, clients MUST NOT process the Microsoft reparse tag data buffers.

[<3> Section 2.1.2.1:](#) The Windows Home Server Drive Extender is part of the Windows Home Server product.

[<4> Section 2.1.2.1:](#) The filter manager test harness is not shipped with Windows.

[<5> Section 2.1.3.1:](#) When a file is moved or copied from one volume to another, the **ObjectId** member value changes to a random unique value to avoid the potential for **ObjectId** collisions because the object ID is not guaranteed to be unique across volumes.

[<6> Section 2.1.3.1:](#) The NTFS file system places no constraints on the format of the 48 bytes of information following the ObjectId in this structure. This format of the [FILE\\_OBJECTID\\_BUFFER](#) is used on Windows by the Microsoft Distributed Link Tracking Service (see [\[MS-DLTW\]](#) section 3.1.6).

[<7> Section 2.1.3.2:](#) Windows places Distributed Link Tracking (DLT) information into the ExtendedInfo field for use by the Distributed Link Tracking (DLT) protocols (see [\[MS-DLTW\]](#) section 3.1.6).

[<8> Section 2.1.4:](#) The following Windows file systems provide alternate data stream functionality: NTFS, ReFS and **Universal Disk Format (UDF)**. ReFS supports alternate data streams of up to 128 KB in length in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2. ReFS does not support renaming of alternate data streams.

[<9> Section 2.1.8:](#) Windows defines a TRUE as "1"; however, it will interpret any nonzero value as TRUE.

[<10> Section 2.2:](#) NTFS supports reparse points, object IDs, and the update sequence number (USN) change journal; ReFS supports reparse points and the USN change journal. The Microsoft FAT, EXFAT, CDFS, and UDFS file systems do not support these attributes. Therefore, FSCTLs involving these technologies will return STATUS\_INVALID\_DEVICE\_REQUEST when the specified file or directory is located on a volume formatted with the FAT file system. Windows also returns STATUS\_INVALID\_DEVICE\_REQUEST when a required file system filter is supported by the file system but is not installed (see section [2.3.70](#)).

[<11> Section 2.2:](#) The following table lists FSCTLs that are not supported remotely and that, if received by the object store, will respond with a status code other than STATUS\_INVALID\_DEVICE\_REQUEST, as specified in section [2.2](#).

FSCTL name	FSCTL function number	Status Code
FSCTL_GET_BOOT_AREA_INFO	0x90230	STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER
FSCTL_GET_RETRIEVAL_POINTER_BASE	0x90234	STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER
FSCTL_IS_VOLUME_DIRTY	0x90078	STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER
FSCTL_ALLOW_EXTENDED_DASD_IO	0x90083	STATUS_ACCESS_DENIED
FSCTL_LOOKUP_STREAM_FROM_CLUSTER	0x901FC	STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER
FSCTL_EXTEND_VOLUME	0x900F0	STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER
FSCTL_SHRINK_VOLUME	0x901B0	STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER
FSCTL_FILE_PREFETCH	0x90120	STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER
FSCTL_SET_SHORT_NAME_BEHAVIOR	0x901B4	STATUS_ACCESS_DENIED
FSCTL_SET_PERSISTENT_VOLUME_STATE	0x90238	STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER
FSCTL_QUERY_PERSISTENT_VOLUME_STATE	0x9023C	STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER
FSCTL_SD_GLOBAL_CHANGE	0x901F4	STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETER

[<12> Section 2.3:](#) The NtFsControlFile function is used to invoke an FSCTL on a file handle. The definition of this function, including its content and the function signature, is implementation-dependent, and is not part of the protocol specification.

[<13> Section 2.3.2:](#) Windows will try 16 times to generate a unique ID, and will fail with this status if 16 attempts have been unsuccessful.

[<14> Section 2.3.7:](#) This FSCTL is implemented on ReFS, NTFS, FAT, and exFAT file systems. Other file systems return STATUS\_INVALID\_DEVICE\_REQUEST.

[<15> Section 2.3.8:](#) This FSCTL is implemented on ReFS, NTFS, FAT, and exFAT file systems. Other file systems return STATUS\_INVALID\_DEVICE\_REQUEST.

[<16> Section 2.3.10:](#) NTFS always returns at least 2 bytes and up to 8 bytes of trailing padding after each entry in the reply, including the last entry.

[<17> Section 2.3.12:](#) The LZNT1 is the only compression algorithm implemented on Windows 2000, Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, and Windows Server 2008 R2.

[<18> Section 2.3.12:](#) Windows 2000, Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, and Windows Server 2008 R2 support file compression on volumes that are formatted with the NTFS file system and have a cluster size less than or equal to 4 kilobytes.

[<19> Section 2.3.20:](#)

- Windows NT 4.0 returns STATUS\_INVALID\_DEVICE\_REQUEST for a file on an NTFS, FAT, or CDFS file system.
- Windows 2000 returns STATUS\_INVALID\_DEVICE\_REQUEST for a file on a FAT or CDFS file system.
- Windows XP returns STATUS\_INVALID\_DEVICE\_REQUEST for a file on a FAT or CDFS file system.
- Windows Server 2003 returns STATUS\_INVALID\_DEVICE\_REQUEST for a file on a FAT or CDFS file system.
- Windows Vista returns STATUS\_INVALID\_DEVICE\_REQUEST for a file on a FAT or CDFS file system.
- Windows Server 2008 returns STATUS\_INVALID\_DEVICE\_REQUEST for a file on a FAT or CDFS file system.
- Windows 7 returns STATUS\_INVALID\_DEVICE\_REQUEST for a file on a FAT or CDFS file system.
- Windows Server 2008 R2 returns STATUS\_INVALID\_DEVICE\_REQUEST for a file on a FAT or CDFS file system.

[<20> Section 2.3.22:](#) On an NTFS volume, very short data streams (typically several hundred bytes) can be written to disk without having any clusters allocated. These short streams are sometimes called resident because the data resides in the file's master file table (MFT) record. A resident data stream has no retrieval pointers to return.

[<21> Section 2.3.24:](#) Windows NT, Windows 2000, Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, and Windows Server 2008 R2 support the [FSCTL\\_IS\\_PATHNAME\\_VALID Request \(section 2.3.23\)](#) and return STATUS\_SUCCESS whenever this request is invoked.

[<22> Section 2.3.34:](#) Each entry in the output array contains an offset and a length that indicates a range in the file that may contain nonzero data. The actual nonzero data, if any, is somewhere within this range, and the calling application must scan further within the range to locate it and determine if it really is valid data. Multiple instances of valid data may exist within the range.

[<23> Section 2.3.34:](#) Sparse files are supported by Windows 2000, Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, and Windows Server 2008 R2. The

NTFS file system rounds down the input file offset to a 65,536-byte (64-kilobyte) boundary, rounds up the length to a convenient boundary, and then begins to walk through the file.

[<24> Section 2.3.34:](#) Windows does not track every piece of zero (0) or nonzero data. Because zero (0) is often perfectly legal data, it would be misleading. Instead, the system tracks ranges in which disk space is allocated. Where no disk space is allocated, all data bytes within that range for **Length** bytes from **FileOffset** are assumed to be zero (0) (when data is read, NTFS returns a zero for every byte in a sparse region). Allocated storage can contain zero (0) or nonzero data. So all that this operation does is return information on parts of the file where nonzero data might be located. It is up to the application to scan these parts of the file in accordance with the application's data conventions.

[<25> Section 2.3.40:](#) The following is the Windows UDF File System Support table. It lists the UDF revisions and "builds" (VAT/Spared/Write) that are supported by each covered version of Windows.

<b>Windows</b>	<b>UDF V1.02</b>	<b>UDF V1.5</b>	<b>UDF V2.01</b>	<b>UDF V2.5</b>	<b>UDF 2.6</b>
95 / 95OSR2	-	-	-	-	-
Windows 98	Read	-	-	-	-
Windows NT	-	-	-	-	-
Windows 2000	Read	Read	-	-	-
Windows XP	Read	Read	Read	-	-
Windows Server 2003	Read	Read	Read	-	-
Windows Vista	Read/Write	Read/Write	Read/Write	Read/Write	-
Windows 7, Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, Windows Server 2012 R2	Read/Write	Read/Write	Read/Write	Read/Write	Read/Write

**Note** If Read of a given UDF version is supported, then reading of all UDF variants of that version are supported (VAT, Sparing and Simple). If Read/Write of a given UDF version is supported, then reading/writing of all UDF variants of that version are supported (VAT, Sparing and Simple).

[<26> Section 2.3.40:](#) The Windows UDF implementation pads the entire **CopyrightInfo** field with NULLs.

[<27> Section 2.3.40:](#) The Windows UDF implementation pads the entire **AbstractInfo** field with NULLs.

[<28> Section 2.3.40:](#) When the volume is formatted on Windows, this value is set to "\*Microsoft Windows" followed by Unicode NULLs.

[<29> Section 2.3.40:](#) When the volume is written to on a Windows system, this value is set to "\*Microsoft Windows" followed by Unicode NULLs.

[<30> Section 2.3.43:](#) This operation is supported by both the NTFS and ReFS file systems.

[<31> Section 2.3.43:](#) Currently supported values are 2 or 3. The **MinMajorVersion** must be <= **MaxMajorVersion**.

[<32> Section 2.3.43:](#) Currently supported values are 2 or 3. The **MinMajorVersion** must be <= **MaxMajorVersion**.

[<33> Section 2.3.44.1:](#) The major version number is 2 for file systems created on Windows 2000, Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, and Windows Server 2008 R2.

[<34> Section 2.3.44.1:](#) The minor version number is 0 for file systems created on Windows 2000, Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, and Windows Server 2008 R2.

[<35> Section 2.3.44.2:](#) Windows computes the file reference number as follows: 48 bits are the index of the file's primary record in the master file table (MFT), and the other 16 bits are a sequence number. Therefore, it is possible that a different file can have the same FileReferenceNumber as a file on that volume had in the past; however, this is an unlikely scenario.

[<36> Section 2.3.44.2:](#) The contents of a USN\_RECORD\_V2 or USN\_RECORD\_V3 element returned by this FSCTL is a partially populated record compared to the fully populated records returned by a local-only FSCTL FSCTL\_READ\_USN\_JOURNAL.

[<37> Section 2.3.47:](#) Equivalent to COMPRESSION\_FORMAT\_LZNT1.

[<38> Section 2.3.47:](#) The LZNT1 is the only compression algorithm implemented on Windows 2000, Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, and Windows Server 2008 R2. Therefore, requests for COMPRESSION\_FORMAT\_DEFAULT and COMPRESSION\_FORMAT\_LZNT1 are equivalent from the server's perspective.

[<39> Section 2.3.49:](#) The [FSCTL\\_GET\\_INTEGRITY\\_INFORMATION Request \(section 2.3.49\)](#) message is supported only by the ReFS file system.

[<40> Section 2.3.53:](#) This message is implemented only on NTFS, and it is only for private use by the Encrypted File System (EFS). EFS issues this message locally on the machine that physically contains the file, notifying NTFS of a change in the file/stream attributes and causing NTFS to invoke the EFS callback that does the actual work of encrypting/decrypting streams.

This message is not used by any other component other than local EFS on Windows. It is not sent by the SMB1 and SMB2 client redirectors, nor is it accepted by an SMB2 server. In order to manipulate the encryption state of files and streams, clients use EFS and the EFSRPC protocol specified in [\[MS-EFSR\]](#).

[<41> Section 2.3.53:](#) The SMB1 server does not currently fail the [FSCTL\\_SET\\_ENCRYPTION Request \(section 2.3.53\)](#) if received. A QFE is planned to address this issue for the SMB1 server.

[<42> Section 2.3.53:](#) Windows sets the FILE\_ATTRIBUTE\_ENCRYPTED flag in the duplicate information file attributes field, and invokes the EFS callback which then creates the \$EFS attribute.

[<43> Section 2.3.53:](#) Windows takes the following actions to clear encryption:

- Clears the FILE\_ATTRIBUTE\_ENCRYPTED flag in the duplicate information file attributes field.
- Invokes the EFS callback, which removes the \$EFS attribute.

[<44> Section 2.3.53:](#) Windows takes the following actions to set encryption on a stream:

- If the stream is a resident user data stream, converts it to non-resident.
- Sets ATTRIBUTE\_FLAG\_ENCRYPTED in the attribute header.

- Invokes the EFS callback to generate an encryption context for this stream.

Note that if this is called during the creation of a named data attribute on a file with an empty unnamed data attribute, then the unnamed data attribute will be converted to non-resident and its attribute header flag will be set to encrypted.

Also note that this will set the FILE\_ATTRIBUTE\_ENCRYPTED flag if it is the first stream on the file that is encrypted.

[<45> Section 2.3.53:](#) Windows clears the ATTRIBUTE\_FLAG\_ENCRYPTED flag from the attribute header and invokes the EFS callback to free the encryption context for the stream.

[<46> Section 2.3.53:](#) The **Private** field is a placeholder marking the beginning of the private portion of the encryption buffer structure. This portion of the structure is meaningful only to EFS, because all the information necessary to fill (making a well-formed request) is private to EFS. Windows uses the EFSRPC protocol as specified in [\[MS-EFSR\]](#) to manipulate file encryption state.

[<47> Section 2.3.54:](#) An FSCTL\_SET\_ENCRYPTION operation should never succeed unless it is requested by the Encrypted File System (EFS), because the information necessary to make a well-formed request is visible only to EFS, as FSCTL\_SET\_ENCRYPTION is only for private use by EFS. Windows uses the EFSRPC protocol as specified in [\[MS-EFSR\]](#) to manipulate file encryption state.

[<48> Section 2.3.54:](#) On Windows, encryption requires NTFS major version 2 or greater.

[<49> Section 2.3.54:](#) Windows returns this error code if the NTFS encryption driver is not loaded or the FILE\_CLEAR\_ENCRYPTION operation was requested on a file containing a stream that is still marked as encrypted.

[<50> Section 2.3.54:](#) Windows returns this error code if the \$INDEX\_ROOT attribute of the directory that was trying to be encrypted, could not be found.

[<51> Section 2.3.55:](#) The [FSCTL\\_SET\\_INTEGRITY\\_INFORMATION Request \(section 2.3.55\)](#) message is supported only by the ReFS file system.

[<52> Section 2.3.57:](#) Windows expects that the file whose object identifier is set with this FSCTL has been opened for write and that backup/restore operations were specified at file open. In Windows, this is accomplished by specifying the flag, FILE\_FLAG\_BACKUP\_SEMANTICS (whose value is 0x02000000), along with other attributes such as FILE\_ATTRIBUTE\_NORMAL when opening the file.

[<53> Section 2.3.57:](#) All Windows versions: This request is never sent to a remote server.

[<54> Section 2.3.59:](#) The Microsoft Distributed Link Tracking Service uses the last 48 bytes of the ExtendedInfo BLOB to store information that helps it locate files that are moved to different volumes or computers within a domain. For more information, see [\[MS-DLTw\]](#) section 3.1.6.

[<55> Section 2.3.63:](#) This operation is supported by both the NTFS and ReFS file systems. ReFS supports this operation for conventional streams, but not for integrity streams, in Windows 8 and Windows Server 2012. ReFS supports this operation for both conventional and integrity streams in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<56> Section 2.3.63:](#) NTFS does not attempt to recover a failed unsparse operation by "resparsing".

[<57> Section 2.3.63:](#) Neither NFTS or ReFS deallocate existing clusters.

[<58> Section 2.3.65:](#) This operation is supported by both the NTFS and ReFS file systems.

Upon receipt of this message, NTFS might deallocate disk space in the file if the file is stored on an NTFS volume and the file is sparse or compressed. It will free any allocated space in chunks of 64 kilobytes that begin at an offset that is a multiple of 64 kilobytes. Other bytes in the file (prior to the first freed 64-kilobyte chunk and after the last freed 64-kilobyte chunk) will be zeroed but not deallocated. This FSCTL sets the range of bytes to zeros (0) without extending the file size.

ReFS supports FSCTL\_SET\_ZERO\_DATA for conventional file streams, but not for integrity file streams, in Windows 8 and Windows Server 2012. ReFS supports FSCTL\_SET\_ZERO\_DATA for both conventional and integrity file streams in Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2.

Upon receipt of this message, ReFS might deallocate disk space in the file if the file is stored on a ReFS volume and the file is sparse. It will free any allocated space in chunks of 64 kilobytes that begin at an offset that is a multiple of 64 kilobytes. Other bytes in the file (prior to the first freed 64-kilobyte chunk and after the last freed 64-kilobyte chunk) will be zeroed but not deallocated. This FSCTL sets the range of bytes to zeros (0) without extending the file size.

[<59> Section 2.3.67:](#) This message is implemented only by NTFS, which is supported on Windows NT, Windows XP, Windows 2000, Windows Server 2003, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, and Windows Server 2008 R2.

[<60> Section 2.3.69:](#) Both the source and destination file names must represent paths on the same volume, and the file names are the full paths to the files, including the share or drive letter at which each file is located.

[<61> Section 2.3.75:](#) Offload Read operations are supported only by the NTFS file system running on Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<62> Section 2.3.75:](#) Clients and servers cannot depend on the **TokenTimeToLive** field as a true timer, because vendors can choose to ignore the requested TTL value or can implement the TTL counter in a vendor-specific manner. The **TokenTimeToLive** field can be interpreted as a hint.

[<63> Section 2.3.75:](#) The generated Token can represent less data than the requested amount; this information is contained in the **TransferLength** field in the FSCTL\_OFFLOAD\_READ\_OUTPUT data element; for more information, see section [2.3.76](#).

[<64> Section 2.3.76:](#) In the following two cases, a well-known token, STORAGE\_OFFLOAD\_TOKEN\_TYPE\_ZERO\_DATA, is returned, even if the target volume does not support Offload Read:

- If FSCTL\_OFFLOAD\_READ\_INPUT.FileOffset is greater than or equal to the Valid Data Length (VDL) of the file.
- Or, if FSCTL\_OFFLOAD\_READ\_INPUT.CopyLength is 0.

[<65> Section 2.3.76:](#) File reads can start beyond the Valid Data Length (VDL), but not beyond EOF.

[<66> Section 2.3.77:](#) The Token is defined in [\[INCITS-T10/11-059\]](#).

[<67> Section 2.3.77:](#) When provided by a client to a server for an FSCTL\_OFFLOAD\_WRITE operation, this Token value requests that the server logically write zeros.

[<68> Section 2.3.78:](#) Offload Write operations are supported only by the NTFS file system running on Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, and Windows Server 2012 R2.

[<69> Section 2.3.78:](#) FSCTL\_OFFLOAD\_READ and FSCTL\_OFFLOAD\_WRITE are used by Windows to copy large files.

When copying files, Windows avoids using offload operations on volumes that do not support offload. However, it is possible that the source volume and the destination volume both support offload yet offload cannot occur from the source volume to the destination volume because of SAN topology or storage array compatibility issues. When this happens, Windows avoids repeated offload attempts between these two volumes.

There is currently no reliable way to detect unreachable volume pairs because there is no unique status code for this scenario. STATUS\_INVALID\_TOKEN can be returned for a variety of reasons including unreachable volume pairs or a token expiration due to time-out.

In a best effort to detect unreachable volume pairs, Windows assumes a pair of volumes is not reachable if all of the following are true:

- This is the first token write on the file stream.
- The FSCTL\_OFFLOAD\_WRITE request returns with a status code of STATUS\_INVALID\_TOKEN.
- The **Offload Write** operation is made at offset 0 in the destination file.

Windows chunks data for **Offload Write** operations into segments of 256 MB, a size that is subject to change.

[<70> Section 2.4:](#) Windows uses the NtQueryInformationFile function to process the specified query for file information and NtSetInformationFile to process the specified request to set file information. The definition of the function used to process any file information request, including its content and the function signature, is implementation-dependent and is not part of the protocol specification.

[<71> Section 2.4:](#) This file information class is intended for local use only; the server will fail it with STATUS\_NOT\_SUPPORTED.

[<72> Section 2.4:](#) This file information class is intended for local use only; the server will fail it with STATUS\_NOT\_SUPPORTED.

[<73> Section 2.4:](#) This file information class is intended for local use only; the server will fail it with STATUS\_NOT\_SUPPORTED.

[<74> Section 2.4:](#) This file information class is intended for local use only; the server will fail it with STATUS\_NOT\_SUPPORTED.

[<75> Section 2.4:](#) This information class is not sent across the wire. In Windows, it is handled by the **IOManager** on the client. If this operation is sent to an SMB server, both SMB and SMB2 send the request to the **IOManager** on the server and perform normal processing of the operation.

[<76> Section 2.4:](#) Windows file systems do not implement this file information class; the server will fail it with STATUS\_NOT\_SUPPORTED.

[<77> Section 2.4:](#) This file information class is intended for local use only; the server will fail it with STATUS\_NOT\_SUPPORTED.

[<78> Section 2.4:](#) Windows file systems do not implement this file information class; the server will fail it with STATUS\_NOT\_SUPPORTED.

[<79> Section 2.4:](#) This file information class is intended for local use only; the server will fail it with STATUS\_NOT\_SUPPORTED.

[<80> Section 2.4:](#) The CIFS, SMB, and SMB2 protocols do not directly call this information class but use the structures associated with it.

[<81> Section 2.4:](#) This file information class is intended for local use only; the server will fail it with STATUS\_NOT\_SUPPORTED.

[<82> Section 2.4:](#) This file information class is intended for local use only; the server will fail it with STATUS\_NOT\_SUPPORTED.

[<83> Section 2.4:](#) Windows file systems do not implement this file information class; the server will fail it with STATUS\_NOT\_SUPPORTED.

[<84> Section 2.4:](#) This file information class is intended for local use only; the server will fail it with STATUS\_NOT\_SUPPORTED.

[<85> Section 2.4:](#) This file information class is intended for local use only; the server will fail it with STATUS\_NOT\_SUPPORTED.

[<86> Section 2.4.4:](#) A file's allocation size and end-of-file position are independent of each other with the following exception: The end-of-file position must always be less than or equal to the allocation size. If the allocation size is set to a value that is less than the end-of-file position, the end-of-file position is automatically adjusted to match the allocation size. Because the end-of-file position may be less than the file's allocation size, the last sector (or cluster) of a file can have unused bytes between the last byte of the file and the last byte of the sector (or cluster).

[<87> Section 2.4.4:](#) NTFS rounds allocation size for resident files to a multiple of 8 bytes. When shrinking a resident file's allocation size using the FileAllocationInformation info class, the file remains resident with an allocation size rounded up to a multiple of 8 bytes. When extending a resident file's allocation size using the FileAllocationInformation info class, the file is converted to nonresident with an allocation size rounded up to a multiple of the cluster size.

[<88> Section 2.4.5:](#) NTFS assigns an alternate name to a file whose full name is not compliant with restrictions for file names under MS-DOS and 16-bit Windows unless the system has been configured through a registry entry to not generate these names to improve performance.

[<89> Section 2.4.7:](#) The file system updates the values of the **LastAccessTime**, **LastWriteTime**, and **ChangeTime** members as appropriate after an I/O operation is performed on a file. However, a driver or application can request that the file system not update one or more of these members for I/O operations that are performed on the caller's file handle by setting the appropriate members to -1. The caller can set one, all, or any other combination of these three members to -1. Only the members that are set to -1 will be unaffected by I/O operations on the file handle; the other members will be updated as appropriate. This behavior is consistent across all file system types. Note that even though -1 can be used with the **CreationTime** field, it has no effect because file creation time is never updated in response to file system calls such as read and write.

[<90> Section 2.4.7:](#) The file system updates the values of the **LastAccessTime**, **LastWriteTime**, and **ChangeTime** members as appropriate after an I/O operation is performed on a file. However, a driver or application can request that the file system not update one or more of these members for I/O operations that are performed on the caller's file handle by setting the appropriate members to -1. The caller can set one, all, or any other combination of these three members to -1. Only the members that are set to -1 will be unaffected by I/O operations on the file handle; the other members will be updated as appropriate. This behavior is consistent across all file system types. Note that even though -1 can be used with the **CreationTime** field, it has no effect because file creation time is never updated in response to file system calls such as read and write.

[<91> Section 2.4.7:](#) The file system updates the values of the **LastAccessTime**, **LastWriteTime**, and **ChangeTime** members as appropriate after an I/O operation is performed on a file. However, a driver or application can request that the file system not update one or more of these members for I/O operations that are performed on the caller's file handle by setting the appropriate members to -1.

1. The caller can set one, all, or any other combination of these three members to -1. Only the members that are set to -1 will be unaffected by I/O operations on the file handle; the other members will be updated as appropriate. This behavior is consistent across all file system types. Note that even though -1 can be used with the **CreationTime** field, it has no effect because file creation time is never updated in response to file system calls such as read and write.

[<92> Section 2.4.8:](#) When using ReFS or NTFS, the position of a file within the parent directory is not fixed and can be changed at any time. Windows 2000, Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, and Windows Server 2008 R2 set this value to zero for files on NTFS file systems.

[<93> Section 2.4.9:](#) Windows 2000, Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, and Windows Server 2008 R2 implement only one compression algorithm, LZNT1. For more information, see [\[UASDC\]](#).

[<94> Section 2.4.9:](#) NTFS uses a value of 16 calculated as  $(4 + \text{ClusterShift})$  for the CompressionUnitShift by default. The ultimate size of data to be compressed depends on the cluster size set for the file system at initialization. NTFS defaults to a 4-kilobyte cluster size, resulting in a **ClusterShift** value of 12, but NTFS file systems can be initialized with a different cluster size, so the value may vary. The default compression unit size based on this calculation is 64 kilobytes.

[<95> Section 2.4.9:](#) NTFS uses a value of 12 for the ChunkShift so that compression chunks are 4 kilobytes in size.

[<96> Section 2.4.9:](#) The value of this field depends on the cluster size set for the file system at initialization. NTFS uses a value of 12 by default because the default NTFS cluster size is 4 kilobytes. If an NTFS file system is initialized with a different cluster size, the value of **ClusterShift** would be  $\log_2$  of the cluster size for that file system.

[<97> Section 2.4.10:](#) When using NTFS, the position of a file within the parent directory is not fixed and can be changed at any time. Windows 2000, Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, and Windows Server 2008 R2 set this value to zero for files on NTFS file systems.

[<98> Section 2.4.11:](#) A file marked for deletion is not actually deleted until all open handles for the file object have been closed, and the link count for the file is zero.

[<99> Section 2.4.14:](#) When using NTFS, the position of a file within the parent directory is not fixed and can be changed at any time. Windows 2000, Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, and Windows Server 2008 R2 set this value to zero for files on NTFS file systems.

[<100> Section 2.4.16:](#) In Windows, both the NTFS and UDFS file systems support hard links. UDFS support of hard links was added in Windows Vista and Windows Server 2008.

[<101> Section 2.4.17:](#) When using NTFS, the position of a file within the parent directory is not fixed and can be changed at any time. Windows 2000, Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, and Windows Server 2008 R2 set this value to zero for files on NTFS file systems.

[<102> Section 2.4.17:](#) The NTFS, ReFS, FAT, and exFAT file systems return a **FileId** value of 0 for the entry named ".." in directory query operations.

[<103> Section 2.4.18:](#) Windows-based SMB Version 1 servers set the **NextEntryOffset** field to the size of the current  **fileIdFullDirectoryInformation** entry in bytes, if no other entries follow this one.

[<104> Section 2.4.18](#): When using NTFS, the position of a file within the parent directory is not fixed and can be changed at any time. Windows 2000, Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, and Windows Server 2008 R2 set this value to zero for files on NTFS file systems.

[<105> Section 2.4.18](#): The NTFS, ReFS, FAT, and exFAT file systems return a **FileId** value of 0 for the entry named ".." in directory query operations.

[<106> Section 2.4.19](#): The NTFS, ReFS, FAT, and exFAT file systems return a **FileId** value of 0 for the entry named ".." in directory query operations.

[<107> Section 2.4.20](#): The NTFS, ReFS, FAT, and exFAT file systems return a **FileId** value of 0 for the entry named ".." in directory query operations.

[<108> Section 2.4.21](#): In Windows, both the NTFS and UDFS file systems support hard links. UDFS support of hard links was added in Windows Vista and Windows Server 2008.

[<109> Section 2.4.24](#): This information class is not sent across the wire. In Windows, it is handled by the **IOManager** on the client. If this operation is sent to an SMB server, both SMB and SMB2 send the request to the **IOManager** on the server and perform normal processing of the operation.

[<110> Section 2.4.24](#): This flag is cleared by the respective server application while processing the set operation in the following situations:

- SMB server on all supported versions of Windows if the file is not opened with a **DesiredAccess** field value that has the FILE\_WRITE\_DATA or FILE\_APPEND\_DATA bit set (see [\[MS-CIFS\]](#) section 2.2.4.64.1).
- SMB2 server on Windows Vista and Windows Server 2008 always.
- SMB2 server on Windows 7 and Windows Server 2008 R2 if the file is opened with a **CreateOptions** field value that has the FILE\_NO\_INTERMEDIATE\_BUFFERING bit set (see [\[MS-SMB2\]](#) section 2.2.13).

[<111> Section 2.4.26](#): When using NTFS, the position of a file within the parent directory is not fixed and can be changed at any time. Windows 2000, Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, and Windows Server 2008 R2 set this value to zero for files on NTFS file systems.

[<112> Section 2.4.27](#): This operation works on both remote and local handles.

[<113> Section 2.4.28](#): The Microsoft ReFS, FAT, EXFAT, UDFS, and CDFS file systems do not support the use of **ObjectIds** and return a status code of STATUS\_INVALID\_DEVICE\_REQUEST.

[<114> Section 2.4.28](#): The Microsoft Distributed Link Tracking protocols (see [\[MS-DLTW\]](#) section 3.1.6) use the first type of object ID structure for link tracking.

[<115> Section 2.4.28.1](#): When a file is moved or copied from one volume to another, the **ObjectId** member's value changes to a random unique value to avoid the potential for **ObjectId** collisions because the object ID is not guaranteed to be unique across volumes.

[<116> Section 2.4.32](#): Both the query and set **FilePositionInformation** operations are processed on the local client; therefore, these operations are not transmitted across the wire. The fact that these operations are processed on the client instead of the server is intended to be transparent to the client's usage of these operations.

If a server receives a request to set FilePositionInformation, the specified file position will be set on the remote handle, but its value will be ignored by future read/write operations. If a server receives a request to query FilePositionInformation, an undetermined value will be returned. For more information on how the **CurrentByteOffset** field is updated, see the [\[MS-FSA\]](#) sections for read and write operations.

[\*\*<117> Section 2.4.32:\*\*](#) Each read and write operation via the Server Message Block (SMB) Protocol [\[MS-SMB\]](#) and Server Message Block (SMB) Version 2 [\[MS-SMB2\]](#) protocols always provides an explicit starting offset, and thus is unaffected by the file position. Windows does not update the file position when read and write operations are performed via these protocols.

[\*\*<118> Section 2.4.33:\*\*](#) Query and set operations are supported only by the NTFS file system and are valid only on handles opened to the NTFS metadata file "`\$Extend\$Quota:$Q:$INDEX_ALLOCATION`".

[\*\*<119> Section 2.4.37:\*\*](#) In Windows 7 and Windows Server 2008 R2, the existing short name is deleted if the **FileNameLength** field in **FILE\_NAME\_INFORMATION** is zero. Previous Windows implementations return STATUS\_INVALID\_PARAMETER when the **FileNameLength** field is zero.

[\*\*<120> Section 2.4.39:\*\*](#) This information class is supported on Windows 7 and Windows Server 2008 R2.

[\*\*<121> Section 2.4.41:\*\*](#) Windows supports the [FileValidDataLengthInformation \(section 2.4.41\)](#) information class in the ReFS, NTFS, FAT, and EXFAT file systems.

[\*\*<122> Section 2.5:\*\*](#) Windows uses the NtQueryVolumeInformationFile function to process the specified query for file system information and the NtSetVolumeInformationFile function to set the specified file system information. The definition of the function used to process any file system information request, including its content and the function signature, is implementation-dependent and is not part of the protocol specification.

[\*\*<123> Section 2.5:\*\*](#) This file system information class is intended for local use only; the server will fail it with status STATUS\_NOT\_SUPPORTED.

[\*\*<124> Section 2.5:\*\*](#) This file system information class is intended for local use only; the server will fail it with status STATUS\_NOT\_SUPPORTED. Furthermore, this file information class is not implemented by any Windows file systems.

[\*\*<125> Section 2.5:\*\*](#) This file system information class is intended for local use only; the server will fail a "query" with STATUS\_ACCESS\_NOT\_SUPPORTED, and the server will fail a "set" with STATUS\_ACCESS\_DENIED. Furthermore, this file information class is not implemented by any Windows file systems.

[\*\*<126> Section 2.5.1:\*\*](#) This attribute is only available on Windows 7 and Windows Server 2008 R2.

[\*\*<127> Section 2.5.1:\*\*](#) This attribute is only available on Windows 7 and Windows Server 2008 R2.

[\*\*<128> Section 2.5.1:\*\*](#) This attribute is only available on Windows 7 and Windows Server 2008 R2.

[\*\*<129> Section 2.5.1:\*\*](#) This attribute is only available on Windows 7 and Windows Server 2008 R2.

[\*\*<130> Section 2.5.1:\*\*](#) Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, and Windows Server 2008 R2 set this flag if the volume is formatted for NTFS 3.0 or higher.

[\*\*<131> Section 2.5.1:\*\*](#) This attribute is only available on Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, and Windows Server 2008 R2.

[<132> Section 2.5.1:](#) Windows support for a volume formatted to NTFS version 3.0 or 3.1 is required for EFS use. NTFS versions 3.0 and 3.1 are supported on Windows 2000, Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, and Windows Server 2008 R2.

[<133> Section 2.5.1:](#) Remote storage is provided by the Remote Storage service to create virtual disk storage from a tape or other storage media.

[<134> Section 2.5.1:](#) This attribute is available only on ReFS/Windows 8.

[<135> Section 2.5.1:](#) For the Microsoft ReFS, NTFS, FAT, and EXFAT file systems, this value is 510. For the Microsoft UDFS file system, this value is 508. For the Microsoft CDFS file system, this value is 220 for Joliet format and 442 otherwise.

[<136> Section 2.5.1:](#) Valid values for this field depend on the version of Windows that the server is running.

Windows version	FAT	FAT16	FAT32	exFAT	NTFS	CDFS	UDF	CSVFS
Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, Windows Server 2012 R2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Windows Vista SP1, Windows Server 2008, Windows Server 2008 R2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Windows Vista RTM	X	X	X		X	X	X	
Windows XP	X	X	X		X	X		

[<137> Section 2.5.2:](#) Query and set operations are supported only by the NTFS file system, and the quota index information is saved in the NTFS metadata file "\\$Extend\\$Quota:\$Q:\$INDEX\_ALLOCATION".

[<138> Section 2.5.2:](#) Windows sets this value to zero.

[<139> Section 2.5.2:](#) Windows sets this value to zero.

[<140> Section 2.5.2:](#) Windows sets this value to zero.

[<141> Section 2.5.2:](#) Logging makes an entry in the Windows application event log.

[<142> Section 2.5.4:](#) In Windows 2000, Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, and Windows Server 2008 R2, if per-user quotas are in use, this value may be less than the total number of allocation units on the disk. Non-Microsoft quota management software might display the same behavior as these versions of Windows if that software was implemented as a file system filter driver, and the driver implementer opted to set the [FileFsFullSizeInformation](#) in the same manner as Windows 2000.

[<143> Section 2.5.4:](#) In Windows 2000, Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, and Windows Server 2008 R2, if per-user quotas are in use, this value may be less than the total number of free allocation units on the disk.

[<144> Section 2.5.5:](#) A maximum length of 32 characters is imposed for any Windows file system, though some file systems may impose a stricter limit. The Microsoft FAT file system supports volume labels that are 0 to 11 characters in length. ReFS and NTFS support volume labels that are 0 to 32 characters in length. All Unicode characters are permitted in a volume label with the exception of the NULL character, which is reserved for use as a string terminator.

[<145> Section 2.5.6:](#) The Microsoft ReFS, FAT, EXFAT, UDFS, and CDFS file systems do not support the use of object IDs and return a status code of STATUS\_INVALID\_PARAMETER.

[<146> Section 2.5.6:](#) Windows does not write information into the **ExtendedInfo** field for file systems.

[<147> Section 2.5.7:](#) This information class is only available in the following:

- Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, and Windows Server 2012 R2
- Microsoft-implemented file systems including NTFS, ReFS, FAT, ExFAT, UDFS, and CDFS

[<148> Section 2.5.7:](#) This is also the reported physical sector size of the device for atomicity. Note that NTFS does basic sanitation to ensure this value does not cause unexpected application behavior. NTFS performs the following basic sanitization:

- Ensures that the reported physical sector size is greater than or equal to the logical sector size. If it is not, the value of this field is set to the logical sector size.
- Ensures that the reported physical sector size is a power of two. If it is not, the value of this field is set to the logical sector size.

[<149> Section 2.5.7:](#) This is the reported physical sector size of the device for performance. Note that NTFS does basic sanitation to ensure that this value does not cause unexpected application behavior. NTFS performs the following basic sanitization:

- Ensures that the reported physical sector size is greater than or equal to the logical sector size. If it is not, the value of this field is set to the logical sector size.
- Ensures that the reported physical sector size is a power of two. If it is not, the value of this field is set to the logical sector size.

[<150> Section 2.5.7:](#) A client can interpret this field as the unit for which NTFS guarantees an atomic operation. NTFS calculates the value of this field as follows:

- Retrieve the physical sector size the device reports for atomicity, and store in  $x$ .
- Validate that the value  $x$  is greater than or equal to the logical sector size. If it is not, set  $x$  to the logical sector size.
- Validate that the value  $x$  is a power of two. If it is not, set  $x$  to the logical sector size.
- Validate that the value  $x$  is less than or equal to the system page size defined in [\[MS-FSA\]](#) section [2.1.1.1](#). If it is not, set  $x$  to the system page size defined in [\[MS-FSA\]](#) section [2.1.1.1](#).

[<151> Section 2.5.7:](#) In this example, a storage device has a logical sector of 512 bytes, a physical sector of 4 KB (with eight logical sectors in a physical sector), and an offset of three logical sectors. The **ByteOffsetForSectorAlignment** field is therefore calculated as  $3 * \text{LogicalBytesPerSector} = 1536$  bytes.

LBA	#	#	#	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0
Physical Sector	0								1									2								

[<152> Section 2.5.8:](#) In Windows 2000, Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, and Windows Server 2008 R2, if per-user quotas are in use, this value may be less than the total number of allocation units on the disk. Non-Microsoft quota management software might display the same behavior as Windows 2000 if that software was implemented as a file system filter driver, and the driver implementer opted to set the [FileFsSizeInformation](#) in the same manner as Windows 2000.

[<153> Section 2.5.8:](#) In Windows 2000, Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, and Windows Server 2008 R2, if per-user quotas are in use, this value may be less than the total number of free allocation units on the disk.

[<154> Section 2.5.9:](#) A maximum length of 32 characters is imposed for any Windows file system, though some file systems may impose a stricter limit. The Microsoft FAT file system supports volume labels that are 0 to 11 characters in length. NTFS supports volume labels that are 0 to 32 characters in length. All Unicode characters are permitted in a volume label with the exception of the NULL character, which is reserved for use as a string terminator.

[<155> Section 2.5.9:](#) This value is TRUE for NTFS and FALSE for other file systems implemented by Windows.

[<156> Section 2.5.10:](#) A driver can skip the full check for appcontainers by setting this characteristic on its device object.

[<157> Section 2.6:](#) The Windows file system does not persist the FILE\_ATTRIBUTE\_NORMAL flag. When getting attributes via the [FileAttributeTagInformation \(section 2.4.6\)](#) information class, a client will receive the FILE\_ATTRIBUTE\_NORMAL flag only if no other attributes were set. Some examples: If a client sets the attributes as [FILE\_ATTRIBUTE\_HIDDEN | FILE\_ATTRIBUTE\_NORMAL], the client will see just [FILE\_ATTRIBUTE\_HIDDEN] when it gets the attributes. If the client sets the attributes as [FILE\_ATTRIBUTE\_NORMAL], the client will see [FILE\_ATTRIBUTE\_NORMAL] when it gets the attributes.

[<158> Section 2.6:](#) Only ReFS supports this attribute.

[<159> Section 2.6:](#) Only NTFS and ReFS support this attribute.

## 7 Change Tracking

No table of changes is available. The document is either new or has had no changes since its last release.

## 8 Index

### A

[Allocate packet](#) 41  
[Alternate data streams](#) 24  
[Applicability](#) 14

### B

[BitmapWritesUserLevel packet](#) 40  
[Boolean data type](#) 27

### C

[Change tracking](#) 202  
[ChecksumAlgorithm packet](#) 80  
[Codes - status](#) 27

### D

Data elements  
  [FILE\\_NAME\\_INFORMATION](#) 26  
  [FILE\\_OBJECTID\\_BUFFER](#) 22  
Data streams - alternate 24  
Data structures - reparse point 15  
Data type - Boolean 27  
[DECRYPTION\\_STATUS\\_BUFFER packet](#) 84

### E

[Examples](#) 180  
[EXFAT\\_STATISTICS packet](#) 43  
[EXTENTS packet](#) 54

### F

[FAT\\_STATISTICS packet](#) 42  
Fields  
  [time](#) 15  
  [vendor-extensible](#) 14  
File attributes 178  
File information classes 103  
File system information classes 164  
[FILE\\_ACCESS\\_INFORMATION packet](#) 105  
[FILE\\_ALIGNMENT\\_INFORMATION packet](#) 107  
[FILE\\_ALLOCATION\\_INFORMATION packet](#) 108  
[FILE\\_GET\\_EA\\_INFORMATION packet](#) 123  
[FILE\\_GET\\_QUOTA\\_INFORMATION packet](#) 153  
[FILE\\_LEVEL\\_TRIM packet](#) 93  
[FILE\\_LEVEL\\_TRIM\\_OUTPUT packet](#) 94  
[FILE\\_LEVEL\\_TRIM\\_RANGE packet](#) 93  
[FILE\\_LINK\\_ENTRY\\_INFORMATION packet](#) 125  
[FILE\\_MODE\\_INFORMATION packet](#) 139  
[FILE\\_NAME\\_INFORMATION data element](#) 26  
[FILE\\_NAME\\_INFORMATION packet](#) 26  
[FILE\\_NOTIFY\\_INFORMATION packet](#) 162  
[FILE\\_OBJECTID\\_BUFFER data element](#) 22  
[FILE\\_OBJECTID\\_BUFFER Type 1 packet](#) 22  
[FILE\\_OBJECTID\\_BUFFER Type 2 packet](#) 23  
[FILE\\_OBJECTID\\_INFORMATION\\_TYPE 1 packet](#) 144

[FILE\\_OBJECTID\\_INFORMATION\\_TYPE 2 packet](#) 145  
[FILE\\_POSITION\\_INFORMATION packet](#) 150  
[FILE\\_QUOTA\\_INFORMATION packet](#) 151  
[FILE\\_REGION\\_INFO packet](#) 66  
[FILE\\_RENAME\\_INFORMATION\\_TYPE 1 packet](#) 154  
[FILE\\_RENAME\\_INFORMATION\\_TYPE 2 packet](#) 155  
[FILE\\_SET\\_DEFECT\\_MGMT\\_BUFFER packet](#) 81  
[FileAllInformation packet](#) 105  
[FileAllocationInformation](#) 108  
[FileAlternateNameInformation information class](#) 109  
[FileAttributeTagInformation packet](#) 109  
[FileBasicInformation packet](#) 110  
[FileBothDirectoryInformation packet](#) 111  
[FileCompressionInformation packet](#) 114  
[FileDirectoryInformation packet](#) 115  
[FileDispositionInformation packet](#) 117  
[FileEaInformation packet](#) 118  
[FileEndOfFileInformation packet](#) 119  
[FileFsAttributeInformation packet](#) 164  
[FileFsControlInformation packet](#) 167  
[FileFsDeviceInformation packet](#) 176  
[FileFsDriverPathInformation packet](#) 169  
[FileFsFullSizeInformation packet](#) 170  
[FileFsLabelInformation packet](#) 171  
[FileFsObjectIdInformation packet](#) 171  
[FileFsSectorSizeInformation packet](#) 173  
[FileFsSizeInformation packet](#) 174  
[FileFsVolumeInformation packet](#) 175  
[FileFullDirectoryInformation packet](#) 119  
[FileFullEaInformation packet](#) 121  
[FileHardLinkInformation packet](#) 124  
[FileIdBothDirectoryInformation packet](#) 125  
[FileIdFullDirectoryInformation packet](#) 128  
[FileIdGlobalTxDirectoryInformation packet](#) 131  
[FileInternalInformation packet](#) 134  
FileLinkInformation packet ([section 2.4.21](#) 135, [section 2.4.21.1](#) 135, [section 2.4.21.2](#) 136)  
[FileMailslotQueryInformation packet](#) 137  
[FileMailslotSetInformation packet](#) 138  
[FileNameInformation information class](#) 140  
[FileNamesInformation packet](#) 140  
[FileNetworkOpenInformation packet](#) 141  
[FileObjectIdInformation information class](#) 143  
[FilePipeInformation packet](#) 146  
[FilePipeLocalInformation packet](#) 147  
[FilePipeRemoteInformation packet](#) 150  
[FileRenameInformation information class](#) 154  
[FileReparsePointInformation packet](#) 156  
[FileSfioReserveInformation packet](#) 157  
[FileShortNameInformation information class](#) 158  
[FileStandardInformation packet](#) 159  
[FileStandardLinkInformation packet](#) 160  
[FileStreamInformation packet](#) 160  
[FILESYSTEM\\_STATISTICS packet](#) 32  
[FileValidDataLengthInformation packet](#) 162  
FSCTL structures 27  
FSCTL CREATE OR GET OBJECT ID reply 29  
FSCTL CREATE OR GET OBJECT ID request 29  
FSCTL DELETE OBJECT ID reply 30

[FSCTL DELETE OBJECT ID request](#) 30  
[FSCTL DELETE REPARSE POINT reply](#) 30  
[FSCTL DELETE REPARSE POINT request](#) 30  
[FSCTL FILESYSTEM GET STATISTICS reply](#) 31  
[FSCTL FILESYSTEM GET STATISTICS request](#) 31  
[FSCTL FIND FILES BY SID Reply packet](#) 44  
[FSCTL FIND FILES BY SID Request packet](#) 44  
[FSCTL GET COMPRESSION request](#) 45  
[FSCTL GET COMPRESSION Reply packet](#) 45  
[FSCTL GET NTFS VOLUME DATA reply](#) 46  
[FSCTL GET NTFS VOLUME DATA request](#) 46  
[FSCTL GET OBJECT ID reply](#) 51  
[FSCTL GET OBJECT ID request](#) 51  
[FSCTL GET REFS VOLUME DATA reply](#) 49  
[FSCTL GET REFS VOLUME DATA request](#) 49  
[FSCTL GET REFS VOLUME DATA Reply packet](#) 49  
[FSCTL GET REPARSE POINT reply](#) 52  
[FSCTL GET REPARSE POINT request](#) 52  
[FSCTL GET RETRIEVAL POINTERS Reply packet](#) 53  
[FSCTL GET RETRIEVAL POINTERS Request packet](#) 53  
[FSCTL IS PATHNAME VALID reply](#) 55  
[FSCTL IS PATHNAME VALID Request packet](#) 55  
[FSCTL LMR SET LINK TRACKING INFORMATION reply](#) 58  
[FSCTL LMR SET LINK TRACKING INFORMATION request](#) 55  
[FSCTL OFFLOAD READ INPUT packet](#) 94  
[FSCTL OFFLOAD READ OUTPUT packet](#) 96  
[FSCTL OFFLOAD WRITE INPUT packet](#) 99  
[FSCTL OFFLOAD WRITE OUTPUT packet](#) 101  
[FSCTL PIPE PEEK packet](#) 59  
[FSCTL PIPE PEEK reply](#) 59  
[FSCTL PIPE PEEK request](#) 59  
[FSCTL PIPE TRANSCEIVE reply](#) 61  
[FSCTL PIPE TRANSCEIVE request](#) 61  
[FSCTL PIPE WAIT reply](#) 61  
[FSCTL PIPE WAIT Request packet](#) 60  
[FSCTL QUERY ALLOCATED RANGES Reply packet](#) 63  
[FSCTL QUERY ALLOCATED RANGES Request packet](#) 62  
[FSCTL QUERY FAT BPB reply](#) 64  
[FSCTL QUERY FAT BPB request](#) 64  
[FSCTL QUERY FILE REGIONS Reply packet](#) 65  
[FSCTL QUERY FILE REGIONS Request packet](#) 64  
[FSCTL QUERY ON DISK VOLUME INFO request](#) 67  
[FSCTL QUERY ON DISK VOLUME INFO Reply packet](#) 67  
[FSCTL QUERY SPARING INFO request](#) 71  
[FSCTL QUERY SPARING INFO Reply packet](#) 71  
[FSCTL READ FILE USN DATA request](#) 72  
[FSCTL READ FILE USN DATA Request packet](#) 72  
[FSCTL RECALL FILE reply](#) 79  
[FSCTL RECALL FILE request](#) 78  
[FSCTL SET COMPRESSION reply](#) 80  
[FSCTL SET COMPRESSION Request packet](#) 79  
[FSCTL SET DEFECT MANAGEMENT reply](#) 82  
[FSCTL SET DEFECT MANAGEMENT request](#) 81  
[FSCTL SET ENCRYPTION reply](#) 83

[FSCTL SET ENCRYPTION Request packet](#) 82  
[FSCTL SET INTEGRITY INFORMATION reply](#) 85  
[FSCTL SET INTEGRITY INFORMATION BUFFER packet](#) 84  
[FSCTL SET OBJECT ID reply](#) 86  
[FSCTL SET OBJECT ID request](#) 86  
[FSCTL SET OBJECT ID EXTENDED reply](#) 87  
[FSCTL SET OBJECT ID EXTENDED Request packet](#) 86  
[FSCTL SET REPARSE POINT reply](#) 88  
[FSCTL SET REPARSE POINT request](#) 87  
[FSCTL SET SPARSE reply](#) 89  
[FSCTL SET SPARSE request](#) 88  
[FSCTL SET SPARSE BUFFER packet](#) 88  
[FSCTL SET ZERO DATA reply](#) 89  
[FSCTL SET ZERO DATA Request packet](#) 89  
[FSCTL SET ZERO ON DEALLOCATION reply](#) 90  
[FSCTL SET ZERO ON DEALLOCATION request](#) 90  
[FSCTL SIS COPYFILE reply](#) 91  
[FSCTL SIS COPYFILE Request packet](#) 90  
[FSCTL WRITE USN CLOSE RECORD reply](#) 92  
[FSCTL WRITE USN CLOSE RECORD request](#) 92

## G

[Glossary](#) 9

## I

[Implementer - security considerations](#) 181  
[Index of security parameters](#) 181  
Information classes  
    [file](#) 103  
    [file system](#) 164  
[Informative references](#) 12  
[Introduction](#) 9

## L

[Localization](#) 14

## M

[Mft2WritesUserLevel packet](#) 39  
[MftBitmapWritesUserLevel packet](#) 40  
[MftWritesUserLevel packet](#) 39  
[Mount Point Reparse Data Buffer packet](#) 19

## N

Names  
    [pathnames](#) 24  
    [share names](#) 26  
[Normative references](#) 12  
[NSF REPARSE DATA BUFFER packet](#) 20  
[NTFS STATISTICS packet](#) 34  
[NTFS VOLUME DATA BUFFER Reply packet](#) 46

## O

[Overview](#) 13

## P

[Parameter index - security](#) 181

[Pathnames](#) 24

[Product behavior](#) 187

## R

References

[informative](#) 12

[normative](#) 12

[Relationship to protocols and other structures](#) 14

[Reparse point data structures](#) 15

[Reparse tags](#) 15

[REPARSE DATA BUFFER packet](#) 16

[REPARSE GUID DATA BUFFER packet](#) 17

## S

Security

[implementer considerations](#) 181

[parameter index](#) 181

[Share names](#) 26

[SMB REMOTE LINK TRACKING INFORMATION32](#)

[packet](#) 56

[SMB2 REMOTE LINK TRACKING INFORMATION](#)

[packet](#) 56

[Status codes](#) 27

[STORAGE OFFLOAD TOKEN packet](#) 98

Structures

[FSCTL](#) 27

[overview](#) 15

[Symbolic Link Reparse Data Buffer packet](#) 18

## T

[Tags - reparse](#) 15

[TARGET\\_LINK\\_TRACKING\\_INFORMATION\\_Buffer\\_1](#)

[packet](#) 57

[TARGET\\_LINK\\_TRACKING\\_INFORMATION\\_Buffer\\_2](#)

[packet](#) 57

[Time fields](#) 15

[Tracking changes](#) 202

## U

[USN\\_RECORD\\_COMMON\\_HEADER packet](#) 72

[USN\\_RECORD\\_V2 packet](#) 73

[USN\\_RECORD\\_V3 packet](#) 77

## V

[Vendor-extensible fields](#) 14

[Versioning](#) 14